Application for an Environmental Authorisation for the Storage of Dangerous Goods in the Sterkfontein Warehouse located in Olifantsfontein, Gauteng Province.

Draft Scoping Report

GDARD Ref: GAUT 002/22-23/E3549

Report Prepared for

UPL OpenAg



Report Number 593684/Draft Scoping Report

Report Prepared by



April 2023

Application for an Environmental Authorisation for the Storage of Dangerous Goods in the Sterkfontein Warehouse located in Olifantsfontein, Gauteng Province.

Draft Scoping Report

UPL OpenAg

SRK Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd.

Block A, Menlyn Woods Office Park 291 Sprite Avenue Faerie Glen Pretoria 0081 South Africa

e-mail: <u>pretoria@srk.co.za</u> website: <u>www.srk.co.za</u>

Tel: +27 (0) 12 361 9821 Fax:+27 (0) 12 361 9912

SRK Project Number 593684/Draft Scoping Report

April 2023

Compiled by:

Peer Reviewed by:

Anthoneth Matlala Junior Environmental Scientist Manda Hinsch Partner

Ndomupei Masawi Principal Environmental Scientist

Email: <u>nmasawi@srk.co.za</u>

Authors:

Anthoneth Matlala, Ndomupei Masawi

Executive Summary

Introduction

SRK Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SRK) has been appointed by UPL OpenAg (UPL) as an independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) to undertake the application for an Environmental Authorisation (EA) for the proposed dangerous goods storage warehouse, i.e. for the storage of classified dangerous good (total capacity currently estimated at 1000 m³) and for the storage of a non-classified dangerous good (total capacity of 400 m³), in a Sterkfontein existing Warehouse in Olifantsfontein, Gauteng Province.

The reports and documentation for the EA application processes will be compiled and finalised for submission to the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development) (GDARD), for consideration and decision making. Where required, GDARD will consult with other government authorities as required in terms of Section 24(K) of the NEMA.

Who will evaluate the EIA/EMPr?

Before the proposed development can proceed, approval has to be obtained from Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development) (GDARD). The proposed project triggers activities listed in terms of Listing Notice 2 (Activity 4) of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) (as amended) and will require an EA from GDARD. Since the project triggers activities in Listing Notice 2 of the NEMA, a full Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) including Scoping and Impact Assessment will be followed as stipulated in Government Notice Regulation (GNR) 326 of the NEMA, as amended.

The draft Scoping Report and Plan of Study (PoS) will be submitted to all interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) for review and comment. Where required, comments received will be incorporated into this final Scoping Report to be submitted to GDARD. GDARD will then advise the project team as to how the project should proceed for the impact assessment phase of the project.

The impact assessment phase will entail detailed specialist investigations (if required), reporting and further stakeholder consultation. Only once a Final Environmental Impact Assessment Report (EIR) and Environmental Programme (EMPr) have been submitted to GDARD, can a decision be taken by the Departments as to whether the project may proceed or not.

Description of the Proposed Development

UPL is proposing storage of dangerous goods within an existing warehouse in the Olifantsfontein area, Gauteng Province. The storage of a classified dangerous good (total capacity currently estimated at 1000 m³) and the storage of a non-classified dangerous good (total capacity of 400 m³), in a Sterkfontein existing Warehouse.

Motivation for the Proposed Project

UPL is currently storing its goods in Pomona, where UPL has been renting a warehouse. However, the lease agreement between UPL and the Pomona warehouse owner is expiring, and the owner is opting to sell the warehouse. In addition, the warehouse that UPL has been renting in Pomona is not zoned correctly and UPL has over the years requested the warehouse owner to sort out the zoning issues with no success. UPL therefore has to relocate its operations.

The proposed project area has an existing warehouse that is currently vacant and is located in an industrial zone that is ideal for the UPL operations. The warehouse provides adequate storage capacity for the UPL goods. No additional services such as water, sewer, stormwater management

etc will be required as existing services will be utilised. The negative environmental impacts associated with the proposed project will be limited since the project will make use of an existing warehouse and thus no construction will be required.

UPL is involved in the manufacture, supply and marketing of agrochemicals, industrial chemicals, chemical intermediates, and specialty chemicals worldwide. The agro-business is the company's primary source of revenue and includes the manufacture and marketing of conventional agrochemical products, seeds, and other agricultural-related products. The non-agro segment includes manufacturing and marketing industrial chemicals and other non-agricultural products such as fungicides, herbicides, insecticides, plant growth regulators, rodenticides, industrial & specialty chemicals, and nutrifeeds. Not implementing the project will mean that UPL OpenAg will not have the requires storage space for their materials that are required by other businesses and will impact on UPL's ability to supply the required materials and chemicals to businesses that require them. The relocation of UPL's operations will allow UPL to continue with its operations, else UPL may be required to reduce its staff complement, resulting in negative socio-economic impacts.

Alternatives Considered

The alternatives considered include:

- Alternative 1 (Preferred site) The preferred site (Sterkfontein) has an existing warehouse that
 is already kitted with the required infrastructure. The warehouse provides adequate storage
 capacity for the UPL goods and is located in an area ideal for the proposed activity, an
 industrial complex for this type of activity. No additional services such as water, sewer,
 stormwater management etc will be required as existing services will be utilised. The negative
 environmental impacts associated with the proposed project will be limited since the project
 will make use of an existing warehouse and thus no construction will be required.
- Alternative 2 : Alternative 2 entails storage of dangerous goods at the current place in Pomona. It must however be noted that the Pomona storage area is not an ideal option since UPL is currently renting the space and the lease agreement between UPL and the Pomona warehouse owner is expiring, and the owner is opting to sell the warehouse. In addition, the warehouse that UPL has been renting in Pomona is not zoned correctly and UPL has over the years requested the warehouse owner to sort out the zoning issues with no success.
- No-Go Option: The assessment will also include the "no-go" option.

Environmental Impact Assessment Process

Approach to the Environmental Impact Assessment

An EIA seeks to identify the environmental consequences of a proposed project from the beginning, and helps to ensure that the project, over its life cycle, will be environmentally acceptable, and integrated into the surrounding environment in a sustainable way. The project triggers activities listed in GNR325 (Listing Notice 2) of the NEMA and requires that a full EIA (scoping and impact assessment phases) be conducted.

Two parallel processes are followed during the scoping phase being the environmental technical process and stakeholder engagement process. This report is the Draft Scoping Report and forms the first phase in the process after which the EIA phase will be initiated. A summary of this process is shown in Figure ES-1.

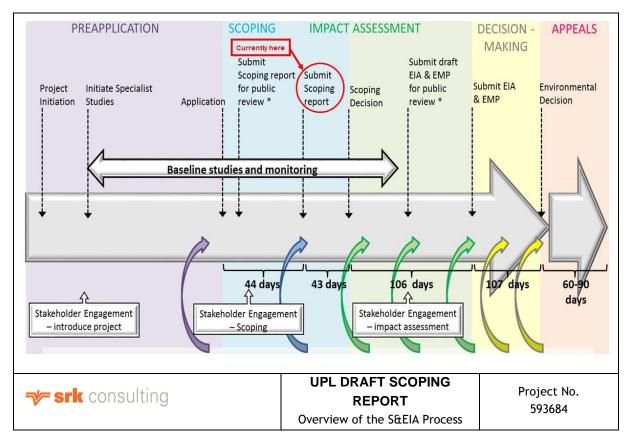


Figure ES - 1: Overview of the Environmental Impact Assessment Process

Stakeholder Engagement Process

A pre-application consultation meeting was requested from GDARD on 31 January 2023 to discuss the proposed project, required authorisations and the EIA process to be followed, however at the time of submission of this report, the meeting date had not yet been set.

Activities that have been undertaken for the public consultation process during the pre-application process are:

• Development of a stakeholder database: The stakeholder database comprises a variety of stakeholders identified from previous projects in the area, newly identified stakeholders through the initial registering process of this project.

The opportunity to participate in the EIA and to register as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP) was announced through the following means:

- Letter of invitations to register were sent to I&APs on 27 January 2023;
- Media advertisement in English was placed in the Olifants News on the 27th of January 2023;
- Site notices were erected at several places in and around the proposed study area on the 27th of January 2023;
- Collation of comments received will be included in the Comments and Responses Register (CRR); and
- Obtaining and documenting registration and comment sheets.

The Draft Scoping Report will be made available for a 30-day commenting period from 10 March 2023 to 09 April 2023. All issues, comments and suggestions received from stakeholders will be reviewed

and collated into a CRR. Where necessary, comments from stakeholders will also be incorporated into the Final Scoping Report to be submitted to GDARD for decision-making on the EA application.

Once the Competent Authority has accepted the Final Scoping Report, the EAP will compile the EIR and EMPr, which will also be made available to the stakeholders for a 30-day review and comment period. Comments received will be incorporated into the Final EIAR and EMPr which will be submitted to GDARD for final decision making. The comments will also be collated into the CRR, which will form an Appendix to the EIR.

The stakeholders will be notified of GDARD's Final decisions on the project once it has been communicated to the EAP and applicant (UPL).

Profile of the receiving Environment

The Scoping Report provides a general description of the status quo of the receiving environment in the project area. It serves to set the scene and provide context to the area within which the scoping exercise was conducted. This section also includes the main issues/impacts associated with each aspect and how the proposed expansion will affect the biophysical and social environment. A summary of the main baseline aspects is included in Table ES-1, with more detail included in Section 10 of the report.

Aspect	Description
Climate	Rainfall in the City of Ekurhuleni area is typical of the Highveld summer rainfall region where more than 80% of rainfall occurs from October to April. Average rainfall is 715 mm to 735 mm annually. Hail can be expected periodically and mild damage to fruit harvests usually occurs in two out of three years, while severe damage occurs every two out of five years. According to the agricultural potential criteria of the National Department of Agriculture, the study area is suitable for rainfed crop production, provided that the crops are grown in areas with deep soil which stores water for use during dry periods in the growing season. Severe frost occurs frequently from mid- April to September. Temperatures below freezing are common in winter. Summers are mild with temperatures seldom above 30°C. Northerly and north-westerly winds blow during winter and spring and north-easterly to north-north-easterly winds during summer. Winds are usually gentle, and strong winds are only experienced 15% of the time. Moderately high-speed winds occur from late winter to early spring. Wind damage to field crops is rare, but damage to deciduous fruit quite common (Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 2008).
Topography	The City of Ekurhuleni is located on the Southern African continental divide and part of the major watershed between the rivers that drain west towards the Atlantic Ocean and those that drain east towards the Indian Ocean. The area can generally be regarded as flat with a few outstanding topographical features. The following topographical features occur: Plains with pans; Undulating plains with pans; Strongly undulating plains; Superimposed river valley (Blesbokspruit) on plains with pans; and Ridges (Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 2008).
Geology	The City of Ekurhuleni is situated on a transition zone between the formations of a large granite batholith on its western border to the formations of the Witwatersrand and Transvaal Supergroups that is dominated by dolomites overlain by younger sediments of Karoo Supergroup in places. The dominant formations in the area are Granite-gneiss that is found in the northwest at Tembisa and to the west of Clayville. Dolomite that dominates the northern area between Clayville in the west and Bapsfontein in the east and all along the eastern boundary of the area towards Putfontein, Strubenvale as far south as Kwa-Thema and Dunnotar as well as an

Table ES - 1: Summary of the Profile of the Receiving Environment

Aspect	Description
	estensive area of dolomite in the southwest, south of Elspark and Withok Estates. Quartsite that dominates the north-south central area from the west of Clayville in the north through Kaalfontein, to the east of OR Tambo Airport and in a broad band from west to east from Germiston to Springs and also north of Bapsfontein. Surface shale is found in the west, south of Bapsfontein and in the east, south of OR Tambo Airport towards Germiston. Amphibolite occurs in the area around Edenvale east of Kempton Park and OR Tambo. A small area of surface dolorite occurs in the extreme south between Duduza and Vosloorus. The geological stability of an area is a key consideration in the area with a generally high possibility of sink holes and earth tremors in undermined areas (Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 2008).
Sub-surface Hydrology	The City of Ekurhuleni area is dominated by dolomite of the Chuniespoort Group (part of the Transvaal System) and tillites of the Dwyka Group (part of the Karoo System), both of which carry water. The presence of various geological structures, such as faults, fissures, and fracture zones, as well as contact zones of intrusions such as dykes and sills, dictate the occurrence of groundwater. Karst, Intergranular and Fractured Aquifers are the dominant aquifer types in the City of Ekurhuleni. The Karst Aquifers occur in the dolomites of the Chuniespoort Group. This is the most important aquifer type in South Africa. Infiltrating rainwater containing weak carbonic acid dissolves dolomites resulting in caves and cavities that may facilitate the formation of sinkholes, especially if the water from these cavities is extracted through boreholes. Boreholes with the highest yield are found in the dolomites that occur from Wadeville to just south of Vosloorus. Yields of more than 10 litres per second are common. High recharge of underground water and significant underground flow result in low density surface drainage in dolomitic areas. This underground flow result in low density surface drainage in dolomitic areas. This underground flow result in low density surface sound water quality in the study area is generally acceptable for any use. In some areas contamination with chlorides, sulphates and nitrates has been recorded and care should be taken with groundwater used for human consumption. Groundwater from the Dwyka Group is generally suitable for any use. Groundwater yield from aquifers in this formation is, however, low. Due to the mining activities in the area, ground water quality is under threat of acid water pollution from mines (Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 2008).
Soils, land use, and land capability	Soil underlying the study area can be described as clayey loam type. Clay loam soils contain around 30-40% of clay and 20-45% sand, with lower levels of silt. Clay loam soils are characterized as fine-textured. soils, with medium to high water holding capacity, medium fertility, and lower drainage rates (TerraAfrica, 2020).
Noise	Noise in the project area is currently mostly generated by vehicle traffic and other surrounding industries. Since this project will not have any construction phase, noise impacts are not anticipated.
Visual	The site visually will not be altered since no new construction structures will be introduced.
Surface Water	As per Macfarlane et al, (2009) one of the most important aspects of climate affecting a surface water resource vulnerability to altered water inputs is the ratio of Mean Annual Precipitation (MAP) to Potential Evapotranspiration (PET) (i.e. the average rainfall compared to the water lost due to the evapotranspiration that would potentially take place if sufficient water was available). The site is situated in the Quaternary Catchment A21B. In this catchment, the precipitation rate is lower than the evaporation rate with a Mean Annual Precipitation (MAP) to Potential Evapotranspiration (PET) of 0.31. Consequently, watercourses in this area are sensitive to changes in regional hydrology, particularly where the catchment becomes transformed and the water available to sustain them becomes redirected. Quaternary Catchment A21B is located in the first water management area (WMA), Limpopo

Aspect	Description
	(DWS, 2016). In this WMA the major rivers include the Limpopo, Matlabas, Mokolo, Lephalale, Mogalakwena, Sand, Nzhelele, Mutale and Luvuvhu. The watercourses associated with the site are listed as the Olifantspruit and tributaries which drain into the Sesmylspruit and then the Hennops River approximately 4km northeast of the northernmost extent of the road. The Hennops River decants into the Crocodile River which decants into the Limpopo River.
Wetlands	Based on current outputs of the NFEPA project (Nel et al., 2011), there are several NFEPA wetlands or wetland clusters located within the Olifantsfontein area and within several kilometres from the study area's catchment.
	There is an Artificial Flat wetland within 500m of the study area, based on the NFEPA spatial data,
Areas of conservation concern	The project site is located in a Critical Biodiversity Area (areas that are required to meet biodiversity targets for species, ecosystems, or ecological processes)
Biodiversity	The project site is located in the Grassland Biome and Dry Highveld Grassland bioregion. The vegetation in and surrounding the project site is Carletonville Dolomite Grassland (GH15). This vegetation type has been classified as vulnerable although it is not included within the national list of ecosystems that are threatened and in need of protection (GN 1002 of 2011) published under the National Environmental Management Biodiversity Act (Act No. 10 of 2004). The study area is located within a relatively dense industrial area with most of the landscape being transformed comprising of hard surfaces and large build-up areas.
Socio-Economy	The City of Ekurhuleni has been experiencing a significant population growth in the last 20 years. Since 2000 the City's population increased from an estimated 2.3 million individuals to approximately 3.3 million in 2016. The City's population growth rate is steady at 2.47% per annum, coming down from a high of 4% per annum in the period between 1996 and 2001. The current population represents over 6% of the total population of South Africa (StatsSA: 2017). An important contributor to the growth in the Ekurhuleni population is the in-migration into the City (City of Ekurhuleni: 2018).
	Olifantsfontein is divided into 3 main suburbs, namely Clayville East (the entire area east of the passing Metrorail Line), Clayville Industrial (the entire area south of View Road, with many industrial operations) and Clayville CBD with its extensions (the area north of View Road). The area's total population amount to 14,526 people.
Heritage and Cultural Aspects	Based on the SAHRIS database, the study area is within a highly sensitive area and a field assessment and protocol for finds is required. It is the opinion of the EAP that the Paleontological Impact Assessment will not be required since the proposed development will not result in disturbance of paleontological or heritage artifacts or objects of importance.
	The DFFE screening tool results shows that the site is of low sensitivity in terms of heritage and cultural importance.

Anticipated Impacts

The scoping phase aims to identify the potential positive and negative biophysical, socio-economic, and cultural impacts that the proposed project. Anticipated impacts that have been identified by the project team are summarised in Table ES-2.

All impacts in terms of construction, operation, and decommissioning together with the recommended mitigation measures will be and addressed in the impact assessment phase of the project.

Element of Environment	Potential Impact Descriptions
Socio-Economic	Possible job and business opportunities during all phases of the project.
Noise	Possible generation from vehicles delivering materials to site.
Traffic	Possible impacts on traffic due to transportation materials to site
Air Quality	Possible emission of odour from chemicals
Biodiversity	As the proposed warehouse is located within the footprint of an already sterilised industrial area, no loss of biodiversity is expected as result of the operation of the project. There is potential for loss of biodiversity from proliferation of alien invasive plant species
Surface Water	Possible, but unlikely groundwater contamination.
Groundwater	Possible, but unlikely surface water contamination.
Waste Management	Potential ground and surface water impacts due to improper waste management practises. Potential odours due to improper waste management practises

Table ES - 2: Anticipated Impacts

Preliminary high level mitigation measures have been identified and summarised in Section 12. Specific mitigation measures will be identified during the impact assessment phase of the process. The potential impacts identified will be assessed during the impact assessment phase of the process.

Specialist Studies

According to the DFFE Screening tool, the area is considered to be very high in aquatic biodiversity, palaeontology, and terrestrial biodiversity value.

The proposed development entails storage of dangerous good within an existing warehouse, thus no new construction activities are anticipated. In addition, the warehouse is located in a built-up industrial area, where no vegetation remains. It is the opinion of the EAP that no specialist studies are required to support this EA application process since the area is already sterilised by the existing infrastructure and does not have any remaining vegetation and heritage resources.

An MHI risk assessment will be undertaken as part of the process. Where required, UPL will undertake an application with the municipality to register as an MHI.

The EAP team will be responsible for the identification and assessment of potential impacts that will result from the operation of the proposed project. The EAP team will also identify mitigation measures and monitoring requirements that will ensure that the potential environmental impacts are avoided and/or minimised.

Quantification of Impacts

The anticipated impacts associated with the proposed project will be assessed according to SRK's standardised impact assessment methodology which is presented Section 11.9. This methodology has been utilised for the assessment of environmental impacts where the consequence (severity of impact, spatial scope of impact and duration of impact) and likelihood (frequency of activity and frequency of impact) have been considered in parallel to provide an impact rating and hence an interpretation in terms of the level of environmental management required for each impact.

Plan of Study for the EIA

The Draft Scoping Report is concluded with a Plan of Study (PoS) for the EIA which explains how the EIA will be conducted for the project in accordance with the following:

- Key environmental issues identified during the scoping phase to be investigated further in the EIA phase;
- Feasible alternatives to be assessed further in the EIA phase;
- Development of an EMPr;
- Specialist investigations (if required): it is expected that due to the location of the warehouse and the fact that the required warehouse already exists, no biophysical specialist studies will be required. A Major Hazard Installation (MHI) Risk Assessment will be undertaken to determine whether the warehouse can be classified as an MHI;
- The public participation process to be followed;
- Contents of the EIA/EMPr Report; and
- Consultation with the authorities (Competent and Commenting Authorities).

Conclusion and Recommendation

The aim of this Scoping Report is to provide an indication of the identified, positive, and negative environmental and socio-economic impacts associated with the proposed project activities. The proposed project will be located within an existing warehouse in Olifantsfontein. This site is zoned as Industrial and is in line with proposed project description. Where required, local individuals will be preferably employed as this will be the most economically viable option. UPL is currently storing its goods in Pomona, where UPL has been renting a warehouse. However, the lease agreement between UPL and the Pomona warehouse owner is expiring, and the owner is opting to sell the warehouse. In addition, the warehouse that UPL has been renting in Pomona is not zoned correctly and UPL has over the years requested the warehouse owner to sort out the zoning issues with no success.

UPL is involved in the manufacture, supply and marketing of agrochemicals, industrial chemicals, chemical intermediates, and specialty chemicals worldwide. The agro-business is the company's primary source of revenue and includes the manufacture and marketing of conventional agrochemical products, seeds, and other agricultural-related products. The non-agro segment includes manufacturing and marketing industrial chemicals and other non-agricultural products such as fungicides, herbicides, insecticides, plant growth regulators, rodenticides, industrial & specialty chemicals, and nutrifeeds. Not implementing the project will mean that UPL OpenAg will not have the requires storage space for their materials that are required by other businesses and will impact on UPL's ability to supply the required materials and chemicals to businesses that require them. Should the project not proceed, UPL may be forced to reduce its staff complement due to reduced business prospects, resulting in negative socio-economic impacts.

The stakeholder engagement in the Scoping Phase was intended to invite stakeholders to register as interested and affected parties in order to allow them to give input in determining possible impacts and allowing their concerns to be adequately addressed in the Impact Assessment Phase of the EIA process. The Scoping Report has presented:

- The environmental process undertaken so far;
- A brief description of the proposed project;
- A baseline description of the current environment;
- The potential environmental and social impacts identified to date; and
- The recommended environmental process to be followed to develop the EIA/EMPr Report.

Once the Scoping Report has been accepted by the GDARD, a draft EIR, including a Draft EMPr, will be compiled and subjected to a round of public comment. The EIR will then be submitted to the authorities for decision-making. On submission of the EIR and EMPr to GDARD, notification will be sent to registered I&APs to inform them of the submission of the documents; and the opportunity to request copies of the Final reports.

Anticipated environmental, social, and cultural impacts have been identified and described in Section 12. Extensive consideration has been given to the proposed location and design of the project and no fatal flaws have been identified during scoping phase. The DFFE environmental screening tool was used to identify the required specialist studies. The preliminary assessment of the DFFE environmental screening report for the proposed project (very high, high, and medium sensitivity) shows that paleontological, aquatic assessment as well as terrestrial biodiversity specialist studies will be required. However, it is the opinion of the EAP, that none of these studies will be required since the proposed development does not include any construction activities and the warehouse is located in already developed and built-up industrial area, limiting potential impacts to the environment. An MHI risk assessment will be undertaken as part of the process. Where required, UPL will undertake an application with the municipality to register as an MHI.

The EAP team will be responsible for the identification and assessment of potential impacts that will result from the operation of the proposed project. The EAP team will also identify mitigation measures and monitoring requirements that will ensure that the potential environmental impacts are avoided and/or minimised.

Table of Contents

	Exe	cutive Summary	ii
	Disc	laimer	xv
	List	of Abbreviations	xvi
1	Intr	oduction and Background	1
2	Pur	pose and context of this document	2
	2.1	Objectives of this Report	2
	2.2	Environmental Authorisation Application Process	2
	2.3	Report Index in Relation to the NEMA Regulations	3
3	Cor	ntact Person and Correspondence	6
		3.1.1 Applicant	6
		3.1.2 Environmental Assessment Practitioner	6
		3.1.3 Competent Authority Details	7
4	Pro	ject Location	9
5	Pro	ject Description	12
	5.1	Water	15
	5.2	Electricity	15
	5.3	Waste	15
	5.4	Emergency Response Facilities	15
	5.5	Site Access, Access Control, Security, and Fencing	15
	5.6	Roads	15
	5.7	Sanitation	15
6	Alte	ernatives Considered	16
	6.1	Site Alternatives	16
		6.1.1 Alternative 1 (Preferred site)	16
		6.1.2 Alternative 2	16
	6.2	Technology Alternatives	16
	6.3	No-Go Option	
7	Leg	gal and Policy Framework	18
	7.1	South African Environmental Legislation, Policies and Guidelines	18
	7.2	Additional applicable legislations and Guidelines	24
8	Sta	keholder Engagement Process	25
	8.1	Authority Pre-Application Consultation	27
	8.2	Stakeholder Identification and Database Development	27
	8.3	Project Announcement	27
		8.3.1 Distribution of Notification Letters and Background Information Document	27
		8.3.2 Site Notice Placements	
		8.3.3 Newspaper Advertisements	32

	8.4	Public Review of the Draft Scoping Report	32
	8.5	Key Comments Received	32
	8.6	Comments and Response Report (CRR)	
9	Nee	d and Desirability of the Proposed Project	34
	9.1	Socio-economic Impact of the proposed project	34
	9.2	Environmental responsibility	34
	9.3	Needs and Desirability as per Government Regulation Notice 792 of 2012	34
10	Des	cription of the Baseline Environment	37
	10.1	Climate	37
	10.2	Topography	
	10.3	Geology	40
	10.4	Sub-surface Hydrology	42
	10.5	Soils, Land-Use, and Land capability	42
	10.6	Noise 44	
	10.7	Visual 44	
	10.8	Surface Water	44
	10.9	Wetlands	47
	10.10	OAreas of Conservation Concern	47
	10.1	1 Biodiversity	50
		10.11.1 Broad-scale Vegetation Characteristics	50
	10.12	2Socio – Economic Environment	
		10.12.1 Basic Demographic Profile	50
		10.12.2 Unemployment	50
		10.12.3 Education	
	10.13	3Heritage and Cultural Aspects	50
	10.14	4Major Hazard Installation	51
11	Plar	n of Study for the Environmental Impact Assessment	53
	11.1	Purpose of this Plan of Study	53
	11.2	Purpose of the EIA/EMPr	53
	11.3	Methodology	53
	11.4	Environmental Impact Assessment Report	54
	11.5	Environmental Management Programme	54
	11.6	Stakeholder Engagement Going Forward	54
		11.6.1 Submission of Environmental Impact Assessment Report and Environmenta Programme for Review	
		11.6.2 Authority Consultation	55
		11.6.3 Consultation Post Decision	55
	11.7	Alternatives	55
	11.8	Specialist Studies	55
	11.9	Impact Assessment Methodology	56
		11.9.1 Impact Identification	56

		11.9.2 Impact Assessment Methodology	56
12	Anti	icipated Environmental, Social, and Cultural Impacts	59
	12.1	Operational Phase	59
		12.1.1 Socio Economic	59
		12.1.2 Air Quality	59
		12.1.3 Noise	59
		12.1.4 Groundwater	60
		12.1.5 Traffic	
		12.1.6 Surface Water	
		12.1.7 Waste Management	
		12.1.8 Mitigation Measures	
		Cumulative impacts	
		Decommissioning	
		umptions and Limitations	
14	Und	lertaking of Oath by the EAP	64
15	Con	clusions and Recommendations	65
16	Refe	erences	67
10			07
		dices	
Ар	peno		69
Ар Ар	peno peno	dices	69 70
Ар Ар Ар	peno peno peno	dices dix A: CVs of the Project Team	69 70 71
Ар Ар Ар Ар	peno peno peno peno	dices dix A: CVs of the Project Team dix B: Project Experience	69 70 71 72
Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар	peno peno peno peno peno	dices dix A: CVs of the Project Team dix B: Project Experience dix C: Project Locality Map	69 70 71 72 73
Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар	peno peno peno peno peno	dices dix A: CVs of the Project Team dix B: Project Experience dix C: Project Locality Map dix D: Stakeholder Engagement	69 70 71 72 73 74
Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар	peno peno peno peno peno peno	dices dix A: CVs of the Project Team dix B: Project Experience dix C: Project Locality Map dix D: Stakeholder Engagement dix D 1: Pre-application Authority Consultation Documents	69 70 71 72 73 74 75
Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар	peno peno peno peno peno peno	dices dix A: CVs of the Project Team dix B: Project Experience dix C: Project Locality Map dix D: Stakeholder Engagement dix D 1: Pre-application Authority Consultation Documents dix D 2: Stakeholder Database	69 71 72 73 74 75 76
Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар	peno peno peno peno peno peno peno	dices dix A: CVs of the Project Team dix B: Project Experience dix C: Project Locality Map dix D: Stakeholder Engagement dix D 1: Pre-application Authority Consultation Documents dix D 2: Stakeholder Database dix D 3: Announcement Phase Notifications	69 71 72 73 74 75 76 77
Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар	peno peno peno peno peno peno peno	dices dix A: CVs of the Project Team dix B: Project Experience dix C: Project Locality Map dix D: Stakeholder Engagement dix D 1: Pre-application Authority Consultation Documents dix D 2: Stakeholder Database dix D 3: Announcement Phase Notifications dix D 4: Site Notices	69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78
Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар	peno peno peno peno peno peno peno peno	dices dix A: CVs of the Project Team dix B: Project Experience dix C: Project Locality Map dix D: Stakeholder Engagement dix D 1: Pre-application Authority Consultation Documents dix D 2: Stakeholder Database dix D 3: Announcement Phase Notifications dix D 4: Site Notices dix D 5: Newspaper Advertisements	69 70 71 73 74 75 76 76 77 78 79
Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар	peno peno peno peno peno peno peno peno	dices dix A: CVs of the Project Team dix B: Project Experience dix C: Project Locality Map dix D: Stakeholder Engagement dix D 1: Pre-application Authority Consultation Documents dix D 2: Stakeholder Database dix D 3: Announcement Phase Notifications dix D 4: Site Notices dix D 5: Newspaper Advertisements dix D 6: Comments and Responses Report	69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 76 76 76 79 80
Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар Ар	pend pend pend pend pend pend pend pend	dices dix A: CVs of the Project Team dix B: Project Experience dix C: Project Locality Map dix D: Stakeholder Engagement dix D 1: Pre-application Authority Consultation Documents dix D 2: Stakeholder Database dix D 2: Stakeholder Database dix D 3: Announcement Phase Notifications dix D 4: Site Notices dix D 5: Newspaper Advertisements dix D 5: Newspaper Advertisements dix D 6: Comments and Responses Report	69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 76 76 77 78 79 80 81

List of Tables

Table 2-1:	Requirements of Regulation 2 of GNR 326	3
Table 3-1:	Applicant contact details	6
Table 3-2:	EAP Contact Details	6

Table 3-3:	Competent Authority details	8
Table 4-1:	Proposed development property details	9
Table 5-1:	Master list of materials to be stored within the Sterkfontein warehouse	.13
Table 7-1:	Policy and legislative context of proposed project	.19
Table 8-1:	NEMA Stakeholder Guidelines	.25
Table 8-2:	Site notice placement	.29
Table 8-3:	Photos of site notices	.30
Table 8-5:	List of places the Scoping Report will be places for public review	.32
Table 9-1:	Questions from DFFE 2017 Need and Desirability Guideline Document	.35
Table 11-1:	DFFE Screening Tool Results	.55
Table 11-2:	Criteria used to determine the Consequence of the Impact	.56
Table 11-3:	Method used to determine the Consequence Score	.57
Table 11-4:	Probability Classification	.57
Table 11-5:	Impact significance ratings	.57
Table 11-6:	Impact status and confidence classification	.58
Table 12-1:	Summary of potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed development	.59
Table 12-2:	Preliminary High Level Mitigation Measures	.61

List of Figures

Figure 2-1:	Overview the Environmental Impact Assessment Process	3
Figure 4-1:	Proposed development Locality Map	10
Figure 4-2:	Municipal Boundary Map	11
Figure 8-1:	Integrated EIA and stakeholder engagement process	26
Figure 10-1:	Climate data	37
Figure 10-2:	Topography	39
Figure 10-3:	Geology	41
Figure 10-4:	Soil map	43
Figure 10-5:	Water Management Areas	45
Figure 10-6:	Surface water resources	46
Figure 10-7:	Tanks Classified as Artificial Flat Wetlands	47
Figure 10-8:	NFEPA Wetlands Map	48
Figure 10-9:	Critical Biodiversity Areas	49
Figure 10-10:	Paleo sensitive Map	51

Disclaimer

The opinions expressed in this Report have been based on the information supplied to SRK Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SRK) by UPL OpenAg (UPL) The opinions in this Report are provided in response to a specific request from UPL to do so. SRK has exercised all due care in reviewing the supplied information. Whilst SRK has compared key supplied data with expected values, the accuracy of the results and conclusions from the review are entirely reliant on the accuracy and completeness of the supplied data. SRK does not accept responsibility for any errors or omissions in the supplied information and does not accept any consequential liability arising from commercial decisions or actions resulting from them. Opinions presented in this report apply to the site conditions and features, as they existed at the time of SRK's investigations, and those reasonably foreseeable. These opinions do not necessarily apply to conditions and features that may arise after the date of this Report, about which SRK had no prior knowledge nor had the opportunity to evaluate.

List of Abbreviations

AP	Affected Party
AQA	Air Quality Act
BA	Basic Assessment
BID	Background Information Document
CA	Competent Authority
CARA	Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act
CRR	Comments and Responses Report
DAFF	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
DALRRD	Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development
DFFE	Department of Forestry, Fisheries, and the Environment
DWS	Department of Water and Sanitation
EA	Environmental Authorisation
EAP	Environmental Assessment Practitioner
EAPASA	Environmental Assessment Practitioners Association of South Africa
ECO	Environmental Control Officer
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EIR	Environmental Impact Report
EMF	Environmental Management Framework
EMP	Environmental Management Programme
EMPR	Environmental Management Programme Report
FEPA	Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas
GDARD	Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
GIS	Geographic Information System
GNR	General Notice Number
HIA	Heritage Impact Assessment
I&APs	Interested and Affected Parties
IDP	Integrated Development Plan

ISO	International Organization for Standardization
IWRM	Integrated Water Resources Management
MAP	Mean Annual Precipitation
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act
NEM:AQA	National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act No. 39 of 2004)
NEM:BA	National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004)
NEM:WA	National Environmental Management: Waste Act 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008)
NFA	National Forestry Act, 1998 (Act No. 84 of 1998)
NFEPA	National Freshwater Ecosystem Priority Areas
NHRA	National Heritage Resources Act, 1999(Act No 25 of 1999)
NWA	National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998)
PAIA	Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)
PET	Potential Evapotranspiration
SACNASP	South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions
S&EIA	Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment
SAHRA	South African Heritage Resources Agency
SANBI	South African National Biodiversity Institute
SANS	South African National Standards
SCC	Species of Conservation Concern
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
WMA	Water Management Area
WML	Waste Management License
WUL	Water Use License
WULA	Water Use License Application

1 Introduction and Background

UPL is currently storing its goods in a warehouse in Pomona, Benoni, where UPL has been leasing warehouse space. However, the lease agreement between UPL and the Pomona warehouse owner is expiring, and the owner is opting to sell the warehouse. In addition, the warehouse that UPL has been renting in Pomona is not zoned correctly and UPL has over the years requested the warehouse owner to sort out the zoning issues with no success.

UPL OpenAg (UPL) is therefore proposing to purchase and relocate its operations and store material classified as dangerous goods, which are *goods classified as goods containing any of the substances* as contemplated in South African National Standard No. 10234, supplement 2008 1.00: designated "List of classification and labelling of chemicals in accordance with the Globally Harmonized Systems (GHS)" published by Standards South Africa, and where the presence of such goods, regardless of quantity, in a blend or mixture, causes such blend or mixture to have one or more of the characteristics listed in the Hazard Statements in section 4.2.3, namely physical hazards, health hazards or environmental hazards; in a warehouse located in Sterkfontein, Olifantsfontein. The warehouse will be utilised for the storage of goods classified as dangerous (total capacity of 1000 m³) and unclassified goods (total storage of 400m³) in an existing warehouse in Sterkfontein, Olifantsfontein, Gauteng Province. Table 5-1 provides a list of the material that will be stored at the Sterkfontein Warehouse by UPL.

It must be noted that UPL will be making use of an existing warehouse and will require no construction or refurbishment of the existing warehouse. The proposed storage of dangerous goods triggers activities listed in Listing Notice 2 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) (NEMA) as follows:

Listing Notice 2 (Activity 4): The development and related operation of facilities or infrastructure, for the storage, or storage and handling of a dangerous good, where such storage occurs in containers with a combined capacity of more than 500 cubic metres.

There is an existing Environmental Authorisation (EA) that was issued by the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) (then Gauteng Department of Agriculture Conservation and Environment (GDACE)) in 2008 for NEMA listed activities triggered on the same property (Ref: GAUT 002/07-08/N0590 (**Appendix E**). The EA was issued for industrial and commercial development on part of the Remainder of Portion 13 of the Farm Sterkfontein No.401. The EA did not however include the storage of dangerous goods. The UPL project therefore requires an EA from the GDARD.

All activities listed in Listing Notice 2 require that a full Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) comprising of scoping and impact assessment phases be undertaken as stipulated in GNR982 of the NEMA, as amended by GNR326 of 2017, and amended in 2021.

The reports and documentation for the Environmental Authorisation (EA) application processes will be compiled and finalised for submission to the GDARD for consideration and decision making. Where required, GDARD will consult with other government authorities as required in terms of Section 24(K) of the NEMA.

2 Purpose and context of this document

2.1 Objectives of this Report

This document serves as the Draft Scoping Report for the first phase of the overall EIA process and includes the following objectives:

- Providing an overview of the legal requirements with regard to the proposed project, the proposed project description and anticipated environmental and social issues and impacts that will be further investigated in the EIA;
- To identify and engage with Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) and allow for adequate participation in the process;
- To assess the receiving environment in terms of current state and determine potential positive or negative impacts which may result due to the proposed development;
- To consider alternatives for achieving the project's objectives;
- To identify significant issues to be investigated further during the execution of the EIA phase; and
- Setting out the scope of the EIA process (Plan of Study) and the Terms of Reference (ToR) for specialist studies and outlining the approach and methodologies to be used in the EIA process, e.g., the proposed impact rating methodology.

This report will be submitted to the GDARD for review and decision making.

2.2 Environmental Authorisation Application Process

The first phase of the EA application process is the scoping phase, which will inform the impact assessment phase. This phase provides Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) an opportunity to provide the EAP with issues and concerns with respect to the proposed project in order to inform the technical studies so that they can evaluate these concerns during the impact assessment phase of the project.

This Scoping Report provides a description of the proposed project and sets out the proposed scope of the EIA and EMPr (Plan of Study (PoS)) that will be undertaken for the proposed dangerous goods storage warehouse. This includes alternatives that will be evaluated for various aspects of the project, the anticipated potential environmental impacts, issues raised by stakeholders, the specialist studies that will be undertaken including the terms of reference of the specialist studies (if required), and the qualifications and experience of the study team.

Stakeholder engagement is a key element of the environmental decision-making process, and stakeholder engagement forms part of the scoping phase as well as the impact assessment phase.

The Draft Scoping Report will be submitted to the GDARD for acceptance and decision making. All the comments received are captured and addressed where feasible in the Scoping Report and will be captured and addressed in the Environmental Impact Assessment Report (EIR).

Figure 2-1 provides an illustration of the EIA process being followed throughout the EA application.

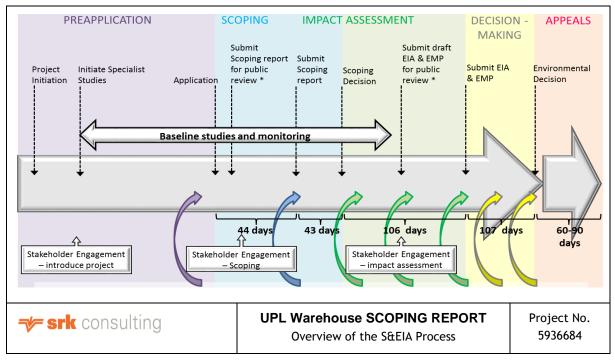


Figure 2-1: Overview the Environmental Impact Assessment Process

2.3 Report Index in Relation to the NEMA Regulations

Regulation 2, Appendix 2 of GNR 982, as amended in 2017 and 2021 published in terms of NEMA stipulates the minimal requirements and issues that need to be addressed in the Scoping Report. This report strives to address all these requirements as per regulations. Table 2-1 provides the regulations that have been addressed and the section of the Scoping Report where these requirements can be found.

Table 2-1:	Requirements of Regulation 2 of GNR 326
------------	---

Section of the EIA Regulations, 2014	Description of EIA Regulations Requirements for Scoping Reports	Section
Appendix 2 (a)	Details of – (i) The EAP who prepared the report; and (ii) The expertise of the EAP, including a curriculum vitae	Section 3.1.2
Appendix 2 (b)	 The location of the activity, including – (i) The 21-digit Surveyor General code of each cadastral land parcel; (ii) Where available, the physical address and farm name; (iii) Where the required information in items (i) and (ii) is not available, the coordinates of the boundary of the property or properties. 	Section 0
Appendix 2 (c)	 A plan which locates the proposed activity or activities applied for at an appropriate scale, or, if it is – (i) A linear activity, a description, and coordinates of the corridor in which the proposed activity or activities is to be undertaken; or (ii) On land where the property has not been defined, the coordinates within which the activity is to be undertaken; or. 	Figure 4-1 Appendix C

Section of the EIA Regulations, 2014	Description of EIA Regulations Requirements for Scoping Reports	Section
Appendix 2 (d)	 A description of the scope of the proposed activity, including – (i) All listed and specified activities triggered; (ii) A description of the activities to be undertaken, including associated structures and infrastructure. 	Section 5 Table 7-1
Appendix 2 (e)	A description of the policy and legislative context within which the development is proposed including an identification of all legislation, policies, plans, guidelines, spatial tools, municipal development planning frameworks and instruments that are applicable to this activity and are to be considered in the assessment process.	Section 7
Appendix 2 (f)	A motivation for the need and desirability for the proposed development including the need and desirability of the activity in the context of the preferred location.	Section 9
Appendix 2 (g)	A full description of the process followed to reach the proposed preferred activity, site, and location of the development footprint within the site, including-	
	(i) Details of all the alternatives considered;	Section 6
	 (ii) Details of the public participation process undertaken in terms of regulation 41 of the regulations, including copies of the supporting documents and inputs; 	Section 8
	 (iii) A summary of the issues raised by interested and affected parties, and an indication of the manner in which the issues were incorporated, or the reasons for not including them; 	Section 8.5
	 (iv) The environmental attributes associated with the alternatives focusing on the geographical, physical, biological, social, economic, heritage and cultural aspects; 	Section 10
	(v) The impacts and risks which have informed the identification of each alternative, including the nature, significance, consequence, extent, duration, and probability of such identified impacts, including the degree to which these impacts-	Section 12
	(aa) can be reversed; (bb) may cause irreplaceable loss of resources; and	
	(cc) can be avoided, managed, or mitigated.	
	(vi) The methodology used in identifying and ranking the nature, significance, consequences, extent, duration and probability of potential environmental impacts and risks associated with	Section 11.9
	the alternatives; (vii)Positive and negative impacts that the proposed activity and alternatives will have on the environment and on the community that may be affected focusing on the	Section 12
	geographic, physical, biological, social, economic, heritage and cultural aspects;	Section 12
	 (viii) The possible mitigation measures that could be applied and level of residual risk; 	Section 12
	(ix) The outcome of the site selection matrix;	Not Applicable
	 (x) If no alternatives, including alternative locations for the activity were investigated, the motivation for not considering such; and 	Section 15
	(xi) A concluding statement indicating the preferred alternatives, including preferred location of the activity.	

Section of the EIA Regulations, 2014	Description of EIA Regulations Requirements for Scoping Reports	Section
Appendix 2 (h)	 A plan of study for undertaking the environmental impact assessment process to be undertaken including- (i) A description of the alternatives to be considered and assessed within the preferred site, including the option of not proceeding with the activity; (ii) A description of the aspects to be assessed as part of the environmental impact assessment process; (iii) Aspects to be assessed by specialists; (iv) A description of the proposed method of assessing the environmental aspects, including aspects to be assessed by specialists; (v) A description of the proposed method of assessing duration and significance; (vi) An indication of the stages at which the competent authority will be consulted; (vii)Particulars of the public participation process that will be conducted during the environmental impact assessment 	Section 11
	 (viii) A description of the tasks that will be undertaken as part of the environmental impact assessment process; (ix) Identify suitable measures to avoid, reverse, mitigate or manage identified impacts and to determine the extent of the residual risks that need to be managed and monitored. 	
Appendix 2 (i)	 An undertaking under oath or affirmation by the EAP in relation to- (i) The correctness of the information provided in the report; (ii) The inclusion of comments and inputs from stakeholders and interested and affected parties; and (iii) Any information provided by the EAP to interested and affected parties and any responses by the EAP to comments or inputs made by interested or affected parties. 	Section 12.2
Appendix 2 (j)	An undertaking under oath or affirmation by the EAP in relation to the level of agreement between the EAP and interested and affected parties on the plan of study for undertaking the environmental impact assessment.	Section 12.2
Appendix 2 (k)	Where applicable, any specific information required by the competent authority.	Not Applicable
Appendix 2 (m)	Any other matter required in terms of Section 24(4)(a) and (b) of the Act.	Not Applicable

3 Contact Person and Correspondence

SRK Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SRK) has been appointed by UPL OpenAg (UPL) as the independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP) to undertake the necessary environmental authorisation process and associated stakeholder engagement process to meet the requirements of the NEMA.

3.1.1 Applicant

Table 3-1 provides the details of the applicant and facility owner's representative.

Table 3-1: Applicant contact details

Contact details of the Applicant:
UPL OpenAg (UPL)
Physical Address: 7 Sunbury Office Park, Douglas Saunders Drive, La Lucia Ridge
Postal Address: PO Box 1726, Mount Edgecombe, 4300
Contact Person: Ricky Rajkaran
Mobile 072 236 6924
Tel: 031 514 5600
E-mail: <u>ricky.rajkaran@upl-ltd.com</u>

3.1.2 Environmental Assessment Practitioner

SRK was established in 1974 and has since undertaken a large variety of environmental projects including obtaining environmental authorisations. SRK is a South African founded international organisation of professionals providing a comprehensive range of consulting services to natural resource industries and organisations. South African offices are staffed with over 400 professional consultants in nine offices, operating in a range of disciplines, mainly related to the environment, water, social, and mining sectors. Back-up and peripheral expertise are available within these offices for all environmental projects.

SRK has been appointed by UPL as the EAP. The EAPs involved in the compilation of this S&EIA and their contact details are provided in Table 3-2.

EAP Name	Contact Number	Email Address
Ndomupei Masawi	012 361 9821	nmasawi@srk.co.za
Manda Hinsch	012 361 9821	mhinsch@srk.co.za
Vusi Masango	012 361 9821	vmasango@srk.co.za
Anthoneth Matlala	012 361 9821	amatlala@srk.co.za
Marissa Swart	012 361 9821	mswart@srk.co.za

 Table 3-2:
 EAP Contact Details

Manda Hinsch is a Partner within SRK and is registered Professional Natural Scientist (SACNASP Reg Number 400164/09) and she has a Hons, degree in Water Utilisation and more than 36 years' experience in the water and waste fields, both nationally and internationally. She has been working for more than 15 years a regulator for the Department of Water and Sanitation in developing water quality

management policy and overseeing the implementation there of. The recent 15 years has Manda been a consultant in the wider environmental field for SRK. Being on both side of the water industry has given her a very balanced overview of what is required to comply with legislation but simultaneously be very pragmatic in applying the legislation.

The project manager, Ndomupei Masawi is a registered Professional Natural Scientist (SACNASP Reg Number 400045/14) with a master's degree in Environmental Management, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Remote Sensing. She has more than 14 years of Integrated Environmental Management and project management experience. Her experience includes compiling Environmental Management Programmes, undertaking Public Participation Processes, providing GIS Services and undertaking the processes and assessments to support applications for Environmental Authorisations, WULs, Waste Management Licences and Air Emission Licences, for roads, railway lines, power stations, airports, dams, housing developments, schools in South Africa, Tanzania, Botswana, Lesotho, Zimbabwe and Uganda. She has also recently completed her has recently completed her Post Graduate Diploma in Integrated Water Resource Management. Ms Masawi is also a Registered EAP with the EAPASA (Reg:2020/401).

Vusi Masango has been involved in the field of Disaster Management and Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs) for the past 8 years. He has been involved in various Environmental Impact Assessments and Disaster risk assessment & asset management projects, currently employed by SRK Consulting as a Junior Scientist in the Pretoria office in the Environmental Department. Vusi has completed a National Diploma in Agricultural Science at Tshwane University of Technology in 2012 and is busy with his Bachelor of Arts in Environmental Management in Unisa. Vusi also attended the following courses (Report Writing, Microsoft word level 1 and Microsoft Excel level).

Anthoneth Matlala is an Environmental Scientist, with a BSc (hons). Degree in Environmental Science. She is registered as a Candidate Natural Scientist (SACNASP Reg Number 121047) and a Candidate EAP (EAPASA Reg Number 2020/1161). She has over 4 years of experience in integrated environmental management and project management. Her experience includes compiling environmental management programmes, undertaking public participation processes, providing basic geographic information system (GIS) services, undertaking Environmental Compliance Audits, and undertaking the processes and assessments to support applications for environmental authorisations, water use licences, waste management licences and air emission licences, for hospital incinerators, roads, power lines, power stations, dams, housing developments, and schools through several provinces of South Africa.

Marissa Swart holds an Honours degree in Geography and Environmental Science and is busy completing her master's degree in Environmental Management. Ms Swart has over 1 year experience as an Environmental Scientist at SRK Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd and is eager to gain further experience in the Environmental Management field. Her expertise includes (but not limited to); EMPR and EA Compliance Audits, Scoping and EIAs, Public Participation, Integrated Stormwater Management Audits, and Water Use Licences.

The Curriculum Vitae and declaration of interest of the EAP team and the background on experience gained by SRK in the field of Environmental Impact Assessments is provided in Appendix A and Appendix B respectively.

3.1.3 Competent Authority Details

The details of the competent authorities are provided in Table 3-3.

Department	Contact Person	Contact Details			
Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development) (GDARD)	Mr Khaka Khaka	Tel	(+27) 0112403392 / 072 880 0746		
		Email	Khaka.Khaka@gauteng.gov.za		
		Address	56 Eloff Street, Umnotho House, JOHANNESBURG 2000		

 Table 3-3:
 Competent Authority details

4 **Project Location**

The Sterkfontein warehouse to be used for the storage of dangerous goods by UPL is located within an industrial complex in the Olifantsfontein area, within the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality of the Gauteng Province. Table 4-1 provides the details of the affected property at which the proposed development with be taking place. The Locality Map is provided in Figure 4-1 and Figure 4-2 shows the municipal boundary.

Table 4-1: Proposed development property details

Province	Gauteng
Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
Ward Number (s)	89
Farm Name and Number	Sterkfontein 140 JR
21-digit SG Code	T0JR06320000014000000
Address	Industrial Estate, 21, 5 Purlin St N, Olifantsfontein, 1666
Centre Coordinates	25°57'52.32"S 28°15'6.43"E

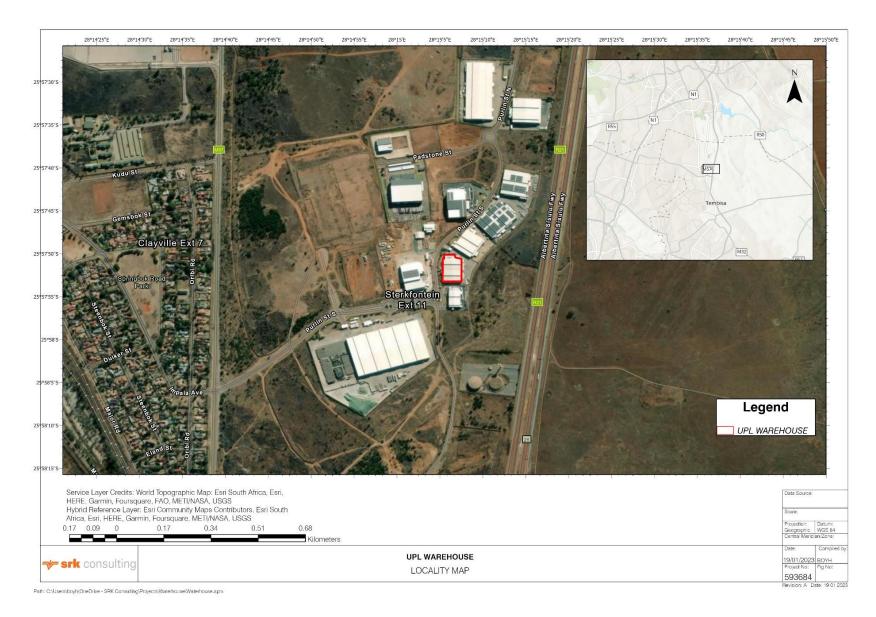
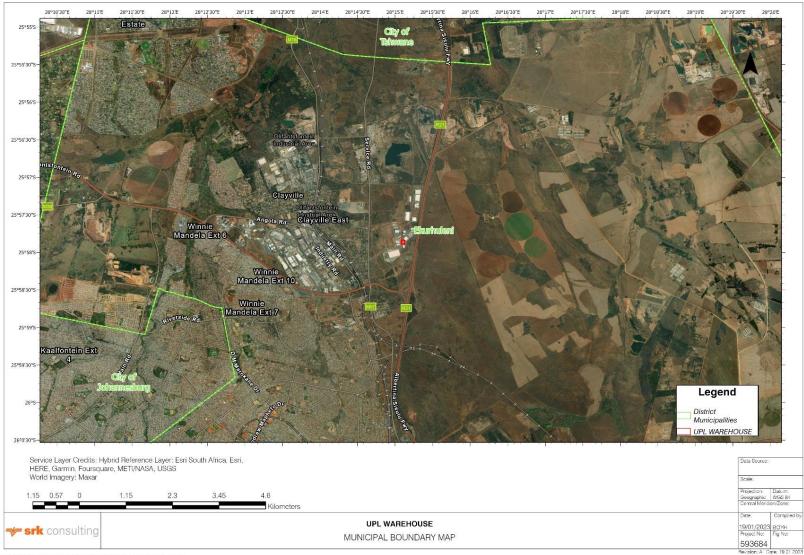


Figure 4-1: Proposed development Locality Map



Path: C:\Usersiboyh\OneDrive - SRK Consulting\Projects\Waterhouse\Waterhouse.aprx

Figure 4-2: Municipal Boundary Map

5 **Project Description**

UPL is proposing storage of dangerous goods within an existing warehouse in the Olifantsfontein (Sterkfontein) area, Gauteng Province. The storage of a SANS classified dangerous good (total capacity currently estimated at 1000 m³) and the storage of a non-classified dangerous good (total capacity of 400 m³).

Table 5-1 shows the master list of materials to be stored at the existing Sterkfontein warehouse (both classified and unclassified materials). Flammable material will not be stored at the facility.

Table 5-1: Master list of materials to be stored within the Sterkfontein warehouse

Material Group Description								
2,4 D 48% SL	ACETAMIPRID 20% SP	TRIADIMENOL 150 SC	MNO822EC	CME107MRB643WP	GA2504NUT50AMN542S L	Packing Materials	CS62.5SL	DCN784EC
ACEPHATE 75 SP	ALPHA CYPER 10% EC	LINER	HEXAZINONE 75% WG	CME500WP	GA2326NUT218SL	LABEL	PENDIMETHALIN 50%EC	ATC750EC
ACETOCHLOR 90 EC	ALP FG 57% TABLETS	NUT120.05SL	ABK25CB	FENAMIPHOS 40% EC	GA2406NUT152SL	LEAFLET	PARAQUAT 20 SL	GLYPHOSATE 48 SL
PIR300CS	AMETRINA 500 SC	IMIDACLOPRID 35 SC	NUT50WP	FENVALERATE 20 EC	GA2304NUT162SL	LAMBDA CYHALO 5% EC	DQT80PQD120SL	CDM120EC
OTHERS	IMAZETHAPYR 10% SL	IMD25OML100GR	DIURON 80 WG	GYP538SL	ATC180ATZ160TBL160S	CFB	PENDIMETHALIN TECH	CRF360SC
NUT50SL	AMM980SP	CHLOROTHALONIL 72 S*	DIURON468+HEXAZ132 W*	BIFENAZATE 24% SC	FCF100EC	GLUFOSINATE 280 SL	MANCOZEB 42% SC	NUT130WP
COMMODITIES	TIRAM20%+CARBOXIN2 0*	DZT980WG	MSMA 720 SL	3RD PARTY PRODUCTS	IZR100SL	TBU200GR	MNO363SO	2PH900SL
CHEMICAL FERTILIZER	DIQUAT 200 SL	S-METOLACHLOR 91.5E*	MCL960EC	OMT800SL	NICOSULFURON 75 WG	TBU500SC	AMN2NUT103SL	PMH137.1Y20408EW
NUT606SC	ATZ291SLT125SC	S-METOLACHLOR 96 EC	DNZ850WG	NUT127SL	RMS250WG	TCR360SL	PENDI 33% EC	SIMAZINA 50% SC
NUT283WS	FMM800WG	CBZ100CLT550SC	HDPE BOTTLE	NUT288SL	Triasulfuron 75 WDG	MANCOZEB 75% DG	MOB3.9PHS137ZIN434 D*	CRN375FDX250SC
NUT445WS	AZOXY 25 SC	PICLORAM 240 SL	APH300SL	COMBO PACKS	FUL641.71NUT1.92SL	MANCOZEB 80% WP	CPA80DFB96SC	EPOXI125+CBZM125 SC
NUT430WP	ACT16IDX30EC	ATC700DHL93EC	Bromacil 80 Wp	COMBO FOLLOWUP SC	AMM500SL	MNB435SC	CTP50SC	NUT205WP
ACT25EC	CPD90TCR270SL	DRN800SC	BMC50DRN50GR	IMAZAPYR 25 SL	PTP560SL	TBU50GR	Propiconazole 25 EC	BRJ(2e12)LQ
ABAMECTIN 1.8% EC	ATZ290TBL290SC	EMAMECTIN BENZ 5 SG	DCN684SL	FXA167FTF218SC	ZNP40RB	METOMILO 90% SP	PHC722SL	COMBO PACKS-NPP BIO
ACETAMIPRID 20SL	ATRAZINE 50 SC	BENTAZONE 48% SL	ATZ262.5MCL175TBL26*	Fosetyl-Al 800 WP	LCY100CS	AMN4NUT288SL	PTFTC	SPIRODICLOFEN 24% S*
NUT188SL	ATRAZINE 90 WG%	BENOMILO 50% WP	TRICLOPYR 48 EC	FSZ100EW	FXP320TRC160EC	ASB(1e6)LQ	PSF(1e10)WP	SPIROXAMINE 49.8 EC
BETACYPER 10% EC	METRIBUZIN 48SC	FLUROXYPYR 20% EC	ATC840DHL111EC	MESOTRIONE 48% SC	NUT150SL	LBC(1.6e7)RSP(2.6e5*	PYRIMETHANIL 40SC	PTR960EC
ALC384EC	AZS60CLT600SC	FCS3.78NUT81.627SL	BMC250TBU250SC	PYRIPROXYFEN 10 EC	NUT128SL	TPB100TB	DID126SL	PTR902.4EC
APP230ANS57.5CIA115*	AZOXY20+DIFECO12.5S*	GYP500WG	ACB280MST288WG	GLYPHOSATE 36% SL	NUT139SL	NUT60SL	RSA224ME	IMIGO 70WS
DRN300PQD100SC	CHLOROTHALONIL 50 S*	PPG720EC	CYROMAZINE 75 WP	GA2370NUT143.9SL	NUT68SL	NUT45SL	TDF250SC	MSM120TBM600WP
RIGID MISC	CHLORPYRIPHOS 48 EC	NUT180WP	DIFENOCONAZOLE 25 E*	GA2257NUT181.2SL	NUT114SL	NUT40SL	MCPA (POT SALT) 40S*	TZN1DP
CARTON	FIPRONIL 20% SC	CPR315SL	DCV1000EC	NUT171WP	NUT110SL	NUT24SL	OXYFLUORFEN 24% EC	AMN3.6NUT202.447AL
CARBOFURON 10 G	AMN2NUT189SL	MCZ630MTL120WP	IRPODION 500 SC	NUT108SL	NUT357SL	NUT560SL	HEXACONAZOLE 5 SC	TRIFLURALIN 48 EC
CARTAP 50 SP	METAZACHLOR 500 SC	MCZ600MTL100WP	2DA240DCB80SL	FOL2.75SL	NUT130SL	NUT240SL	3RDPARTY RETAIL PRDS	NUT173SL
Adjuv & Form. Agents	METSULFURON ME 60 W*	NUT20.9SP	DZN250EC	NUT400SC	NUT140SL	NUT55SL	BMC55DRN70GR	TRINEXAPAC 250 EC

Material Group Description								
DELTAMETHRIN 2.5ECW*	CMZ480EC	AMN3.1NUT275SL	DIMETHOATE 40% EC	NUT350SC	MICRONUTRIENT	MDP585SL	MLP246SL	TZN(1e12)GR
DIURON 80 WP	CBZ125FSZ250SC	2DH500EC	DFB480SC	NUT360SC	NUT700WP	Metribuzin Tech	CAPTAN 500 SC	TZN(5e7)LQ
HDPE CARBOUY	BMC80TBL120GR	AGR(5e11)DS	DIFLUBENZURON 25WP	NUT702SC	NUT700SL	SULPHUR 80 % WDG	PMT75EC	AMN1.7NUT244.218SL
HMHDPE DRUM	ETEFON 48% SL	MZ 30%+ CU 12% DG	COMBO DINAMIC H100*	OML310SL	NUT471SL	DMM500SC	OXAMYL 24 SL	GYP125SMZ175TBL175S *
METAL DRUM	THO500SP	CU(TRIBASIC)40WDG N*	ACB700WG	QPT40EC	IXP225EC	PCC250SC	FLUAZIFOP-P-BUTIL	FLP480VLF60WG
MISC	CLT600FXA60SC	CFM50EW	COMBO DINAZONE	NUT104SL	LFN50EC	CPO700SC	AMT250ATZ250SC	MZB60%+VALIFEN6% DG
CMZ400HZN100WP	FXA200TBZ277SC	CYPER 20% EC	FXA480SC	UPDT880GR	GYP510SL	CIPC 50 HN	BXP225EC	CLT650VLF100WG
EPC720EC	BAP(1e10)BSH(1e11)F*	HAS750WP	PLM50TCR50GL	CLOPYRALID 200 SL	GYP700SG	2DM180DCB120MCA157 .*	2,4-D AMINE 72 SL	DFC20MTX200TMT200W S
SLT TC	THIAMETHOXAM 25 WG	TEBUCONAZOLE 25% EW	BTL180FML125EC	TERBUFOS TECH	ATZ300MCL300SC	Bromacil Tech		
TRICHLOPYR BUTOXY E*	CLODINAFOP 24 EC	TRM500WP	PTF960EC	TBL500SC	TERBUFOS 15 GR	NUT TC		
GYP180TBL350SC	OXAMIL TECH	CLTTC	HZNTC	ETPTC	GYP216IZR300WG	CAPTAN TECH		
CO-FORMULANTS	PROPANIL TECH	CLOMAZONE TECH 98%	IMIDACLOPRID TECH	FRSTC	2.4-ACID TECH-98%	CARBENDAZIM TECH		
NUT80.2WP	QUIZALAFOP-BUTYL	CLOPYRALID TECH	MESOTRIONE-97% TECH	FXATC	ACETOCLORO TECH	CRF98TC		
IDX150EC	MCL840EC	DICAMBA TECH	METAZACHLOR TECH	FXP TC	ATRAZIN TECH			
DDN400SC	Trichlorfon 950 SP	DIURON TECH	METOLACHLOR TECH	GLYPHOSATE TECH	Pheromone Trap PBW			

5.1 Water

Municipal water services are already present on site.

5.2 Electricity

existing.

Electricity requirements are already obtained from the municipality.

5.3 Waste

Waste bins are used for housekeeping and will be collected by the municipality.

5.4 Emergency Response Facilities

The project will have emergency response contact details on display e.g., firefighting, first aid, and clinic services

5.5 Site Access, Access Control, Security, and Fencing

The site is accessed through a main gate which has security on guard throughout (24 hours daily). In addition, the warehouse has its own security fencing and security control area.

5.6 Roads

Existing access roads will be used for access to and from the site.

5.7 Sanitation

Existing ablution facilities connected to the municipal sewer system will be used.

6 Alternatives Considered

A number of alternatives have been considered for the proposed project and are described in the following sections.

6.1 Site Alternatives

6.1.1 Alternative 1 (Preferred site)

The preferred site (Sterkfontein) has an existing warehouse that is already kitted with the required infrastructure. The warehouse provides adequate storage capacity for the UPL goods and is located in an area ideal for the proposed activity, an industrial complex for this type of activity. No additional services such as water, sewer, stormwater management etc will be required as existing services will be utilised.

The negative environmental impacts associated with the proposed project will be limited since the project will make use of an existing warehouse and thus no construction will be required.

6.1.2 Alternative 2

Alternative 2 entails storage of dangerous goods at the current place in Pomona. It must however be noted that the Pomona storage area is not an ideal option since UPL is currently renting the space and the lease agreement between UPL and the Pomona warehouse owner is expiring, and the owner is opting to sell the warehouse. In addition, the warehouse that UPL has been renting in Pomona is not zoned correctly and UPL has over the years requested the warehouse owner to sort out the zoning issues with no success.

6.2 Technology Alternatives

No technology alternatives were assessed as the proposed project entails the storage of dangerous goods.

6.3 No-Go Option

The no-go alternative would entail not implementing the proposed project of the storage of dangerous good in the existing Sterkfontein warehouse. The proposed project is to be housed in an existing infrastructure, thus no construction activities.

UPL is involved in the manufacture, supply and marketing of agrochemicals, industrial chemicals, chemical intermediates, and specialty chemicals worldwide. The agro-business is the company's primary source of revenue and includes the manufacture and marketing of conventional agrochemical products, seeds, and other agricultural-related products. The non-agro segment includes manufacturing and marketing industrial chemicals and other non-agricultural products such as fungicides, herbicides, insecticides, plant growth regulators, rodenticides, industrial & specialty chemicals, and nutrifeeds. Not implementing the project will mean that UPL OpenAg will not have the requires storage space for their materials that are required by other businesses and will impact on UPL's ability to supply the required materials and chemicals to businesses that require them. Alternatively, this will force UPL to find an alternative site for the storage of their material, meaning that the City of Ekurhuleni will miss out on the benefits attached to having the warehouse in its area of jurisdiction.

One of the Ekurhuleni IDP (2050)'s objective is to provide an economic environment promoting the creation of an industrial economy that is regionally diversified, will be restricted. The storage of material in the warehouse will result in promotion of other businesses such as transport, security and/or catering

services in the area. This will impact the job creation, economic growth, income distribution to lowincome households. In addition, not implementing the proposed project may result in UPL requiring to reduce its staff complement, resulting in negative socio-economic impacts to the current UPL staff.

Although not fully assessed at this time, the additional potential negative impacts on the environment associated with project would not exist should the project not be implemented. The environmental, social, and economic impacts will be assessed in detail during the impact assessment phase to identify and address all negative impacts, where possible.

7 Legal and Policy Framework

7.1 South African Environmental Legislation, Policies and Guidelines

Table 7-1 provides a summary of the applicable legislation, policies, and guidelines identified as relevant to the proposed project. In addition, a description of how the proposed activity complies with and responds to the legislation and policy context, is provided. This list is not exhaustive but rather represents an indication of the most applicable pieces of environmental legislation relevant to the project.

Legislation	Description and Relevance	Responsible Authority	
Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, (Act No. 108 of 1996)	In terms of Section 24, of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (108 of 1996), everyone has the right to an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being and to have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislation and other measures that prevent pollution and ecological degradation, promote conservation and secure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources while prompting justifiable economic and social development. The needs of the environment, as well as affected parties, should thus be integrated into overall project management in order to fulfil the requirements of Section 24 of the Constitution.	Government South Africa	of
	Chapter 2 encapsulates the Bill of Rights and Section 24 relates to Environmental Rights.		
	The proposed activities shall be implemented in such a manner that significant environmental impacts are avoided, where significant impacts cannot all together be avoided, be minimised and mitigated (as per the Environmental Management Programme that will be compiled to guide the process) in order to protect the environmental rights of South Africans.		
Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000) (PAIA)	The Promotion of Access to Information Act (Act No. 2 of 2000) (PAIA) recognises that everyone has a right of access to any information held by the state and by another person when that information is required to exercise or protect any right. The purpose of the Act is to promote transparency and accountability in public and private bodies and to promote a society in which people have access to information that enables them to exercise and protect their right.	Government South Africa	of
	The EIA/EMPr process will be undertaken in terms of the NEMA, where the associated stakeholder consultation process is aligned with the PAIA in the sense that all I&APs will be given an opportunity to register as an I&AP prior to the initiation of the project and all registered stakeholders were in turn provided a fair opportunity to review and comment on any reports submitted to the competent authorities for decision making.		
National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) as amended (NEMA)	The NEMA provides the overarching legislation for environmental governance in South Africa, giving effect to Section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa. NEMA sets out the fundamental principles of Integrated Environmental Management that must be adhered to in order to ensure sustainable development. These principles should apply to environmental decision making. Of particular importance is NEMA's ruling that the interpretation of any law concerning the protection and management of the environment must be guided by the principles of NEMA. The core nature of the NEMA principles is the principle on sustainable development. This principle strives towards promoting development that is simultaneously meeting the needs of the present generations without compromising the needs of future generations to come. Section 24 relates to Environmental Authorisations (control of activities which may have a detrimental effect on the environment), and Section 28 relates to the duty of care and remediation of environmental damage.	GDARD	

Table 7-1:Policy and legislative context of proposed project

Legislation	Description and R	elevance		Responsible Authority
	comply with to ensu are enhanced. This	agement principles will be incorporated into the EIA and EMPr, are that negative impacts on the environment are avoided or kept to be project triggers Activity 4 of GNR 984. The table below pro- by the proposed project.	o a minimum and that positive impacts	
	Activity Number:	Relevant Activity (ies) as set out in Listing Notice 1, 2 & 3 (GN R327, GNR325 & GNR324)	Description of Activity as per the project description	
	Activity 4	Listing Notice 2: The development and related operation of facilities or infrastructure, for the storage, or storage and handling of a dangerous good, where such storage occurs in containers with a combined capacity of more than 500 cubic metres.	The proposed development includes the storage of a classified dangerous good (total capacity currently estimated at 1000 m ³) and for the storage of a non-classified dangerous good (total capacity of 400 m ³),	
NEMA EIA Regulations 2014 (Government Notice (GN) 324, 325 and 327), as amended	methodologies, and listed under GNR 9 Listed Activities are on the environmen Listed Activities is s Impact Assessmen	ns (GNR 982) were promulgated in terms of Sections 24 of d requirements for the undertaking of an EIA. The GNR 982 stip 83, 984, or 985, as amended in 2021 must appoint an independent e activities identified in terms of Section 24 of the NEMA which a t, and which may not commence without an EA from the Comp ubject to the completion of either a Basic Assessment (BA) proce t (S&EIA) with applicable timeframes associated with each proce t of those listed activities.	bulates that the applicant for activities dent EAP to manage the EIA process. are likely to have a detrimental impact betent Authority (CA). EA required for ess or full Scoping and Environmental	
		activities listed in Listing Notices 2 (GNR 984), as amended in and impact assessment).	2017 and 2021 and requires a full EIA	
Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) Integrated Environmental Management Guideline Series, Guideline 5: Assessment of the EIA Regulations, 2012 (Government Gazette 805)	-	acts are not anticipated to be major since the proposed project of ted with the proposed project will be assessed during the impact	-	

Legislation	Description and Relevance	Responsible Authority
Integrated Environmental Assessment Guideline Series 11, published by the DEA in 2004	An Environmental Assessment is required for the proposed project as activities are triggered under GNR 984.	
Review in Environmental Impact Assessment, Integrated Environmental Management, Information Series 13, Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEAT), Pretoria.		
DEA Integrated Environmental Management Guideline Series, Guideline 7: Public Participation in the Environmental Impact Assessment Process, 2012 (Government Gazette 807)	Public participation is a requirement of the EIA Process and will be conducted for the proposed project as stipulated in Chapter 6 of the NEMA and will take into account various public participation guidelines as stipulated in Section 9.	
National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA)	The NWA is the primary regulatory legislation controlling and managing the use of water resources as well as the pollution thereof. This act provides for fundamental reformation of legislation relating to water resource use. The preamble to the NWA recognises that the ultimate aim of water resource management is to achieve sustainable use of water for the benefit of all users and that the protection of the quality of water resources is necessary to ensure sustainability of the nation's water resources in the interests of all water users. The purpose of the Act is stated in Section 2 and enforced by the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS). The proposed project does not trigger any Section 21 water uses; therefore it does not require a Water Use Licence (WUL) from the DWS.	N/A
National Environmental Management Waste Act (Act No. 59 of 2008) (NEM: WA)	The objectives of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act (NEM:WA) involve the protection of health, wellbeing, and the environment by providing reasonable measures for the minimization of natural resource consumption, avoiding, and minimizing the generation of waste, reducing, recycling, and recovering waste, and treating and safely disposing of waste as a last resort. The Act involves the management of waste according to the waste management hierarchy. In terms of the NEM:WA, all waste management activities must be licenced. A distinction is made between Category A waste management activities, which require a basic assessment, Category B activities, which require a full EIA,	N/A

Legislation	Description and Relevance	Responsible Authority
	and Category C waste management activities which do not require a waste management licence but compliance with relevant requirements or standards.	
	The project does not trigger any activities listed under NEMWA, however, the principles of the NEM: WA will be incorporated into the project EMPr	
National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act No. 39 of 2004) (NEM: AQA) as well as Listed Activities and Associated Minimum Emission Standards identified in terms of Section 21 of NEM:AQA	The NEM:AQA was implemented on 24 February 2005 and reforms the law regulating air quality in order to protect the environment. On 22 November 2013 the list of activities which result in atmospheric emissions which have or may have a significant detrimental effect on the environment, including health, social conditions, economic conditions, ecological conditions, or cultural heritage was published under GNR 893 in Governmental Gazette 37054, in terms of section 21(1)(b) of the NEM:AQA thereby repealing the previous list of activities which were promulgated on 31 March 2010. Section 32 relates to dust control, Section 34 relates to noise control, and Section 35 relates to the control of offensive odours. <i>The proposed development does not trigger any activities listed in NEM: AQA, however, the principles of the NEM: AQA,</i>	N/A
	focusing on minimisation of pollutant emissions will also be taken cognisance of in the development of the EMPr.	
Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993)	For the generation of noise during construction and operations. UPL will need to ensure that employees, contractors, sub-contractors and visiting personnel, adhere to this Act and subsequent amendment regulations on site. Any occupational health and safety aspects and issues will be addressed in the EIA and will be taken cognisance of in the EMPr development.	GDARD
Major Hazard Installation (MHI) Regulations	The Occupational Health and Safety Act defines a Major Hazard Installation as	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan
	(a) where more than the prescribed quantity of a substance is kept or maybe kept (The listed substances are provided in General Machinery Regulations Schedule A) and	Municipality
	(b) where the substance is processed, produced, used, handled, or stored which has the potential to cause a major incident.	
	An assessment will be undertaken to determine whether the warehouse can be classified as a Major Hazard Installation (MHI). An MHI Risk Assessment will be undertaken as part of the impact assessment process. Should the warehouse be deemed an MHI, UPL will undertake the required studies and registration process.	
National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act,	The National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act (Act No. 10 of 2004) (NEM:BA) provides for the management and conservation of South Africa's biodiversity within the framework of NEMA, as well as the protection of species and ecosystems that warrant national protection and the sustainable use of indigenous biological resources. The Act provides	GDARD

Legislation	Description and Relevance	Responsible Authority
2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004) (NEM:BA)	for listing of threatened or protected ecosystems, in one of four categories: critically endangered, endangered, vulnerable, or protected. In line with the Convention on Biological Diversity, the NEM:BA aims to legally provide for biodiversity conservation, sustainable use and equitable access and benefit sharing. The NEM:BA established the South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI). The NEM:BA creates a basic legal framework for the formation of a national biodiversity strategy and action plan and the identification of biodiversity hotspots and bioregions, which will then be given legal recognition. It imposes obligations on landowners (state or private) governing alien invasive species as well as regulates the introduction of genetically modified organisms. Furthermore, the NEM:BA serves to regulate bioprospecting, making provision for communities to share the profits of any exploitation of natural materials involving indigenous knowledge.	
National Heritage Resources Act, 1999(Act No 25 of 1999) (NHRA)	Heritage Permit for structures 60 years or older. Any person who intends to undertake any of these developments, must at the very earliest stages of initiating such a development, notify the responsible heritage resources authority and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature, and extent of the Project. If the Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA) indicates that the development will have an impact on a heritage resource listed within sections 38 of the Act must be followed. The enforcing authority for this act is the South African National Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA). In terms of Section 34, 35, 36, 37, and 38 of the NHRA, initiating a development must at the very earliest stages of development notify the responsible heritage resources authority and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature, and extent of the project. In addition, Section 23(2)(b) of the NEMA requires that cultural heritage resources be assessed as part of the impact assessment process and thus in turn is subject to the EIA Regulations.	South African Heritage Resource Agency (SAHRA)
	The DFFE screening tool results shows that the site is of low sensitivity in terms of heritage and cultural importance, yet SAHRIS database shows that the site is of very high sensitivity for palaeontological importance. The proposed project entails storage of dangerous goods in an already existing warehouse, in an already existing industrial park. It is not expected that there are any heritage resources that will be affected by the proposed project.	
Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended in 2014.	This Act deals specifically with land claims. There are no land claims associated with the affected property.	Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD)

7.2 Additional applicable legislations and Guidelines

- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) standards
- International Standards Organization (ISO) 9000/2000 Quality Systems
- South African standards, codes, and regulations, which include:
- South African National Standard (SANS) 10089 (pertaining to the building industry)
- Protected species provincial ordinances
- Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, consolidated by-laws which are supplementary to the National Building regulations and building Standards Act, 1977 (Act No. 103 of 1977)
- Hazardous Substances Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973)

8 Stakeholder Engagement Process

The public participation and stakeholder engagement process forms an important part of the scoping phase of the project. The public participation and stakeholder engagement process is primarily aimed at affording Interested and Affected (I&APs) the opportunity to gain an understanding of the proposed project. In addition, the purpose of consultation with the landowners, key stakeholders, and I&APs is to provide them with the necessary information about the proposed project so that they can make informed decisions as to whether the project will affect them and provide the EIA team with local knowledge of the area and raise concerns relating to the biophysical, socio-economic, and cultural impacts that may arise.

The stakeholder engagement process was conducted in terms of NEMA, which provides clear guidelines for stakeholder engagement during an EIA as summarised in Table 8-1. Figure 8-1 provides a diagram of an Integrated Stakeholder Engagement Process for the proposed project.

NEMA Section	Applicability to Stakeholder Engagement
Chapter 1	Outlines the principles of environmental management, several pertaining to public consultation (e.g., Chapter 1, subsections (2), (3), (4) (f), (g), (h), (k), (q), and (r).
Chapter 6	Regulations 39 – 44 of the amended EIA Regulations GNR 326, promulgated on 8 December 2014, amended on 7 April 2017 and 11 June 2021, specify the minimum requirements for stakeholder engagement in an EIA process conducted under the NEMA.
Section 24J of the NEMA	In 2017, the Minister of Environmental Affairs published, Section 24J of the NEMA in terms of, Public Participation Guidelines which guide the Public Participation Process in order to give effect to Section (2)(4)(f), (o), and 24 (1A)(C) of the NEMA.

Table 8-1: NEMA Stakeholder Guidelines

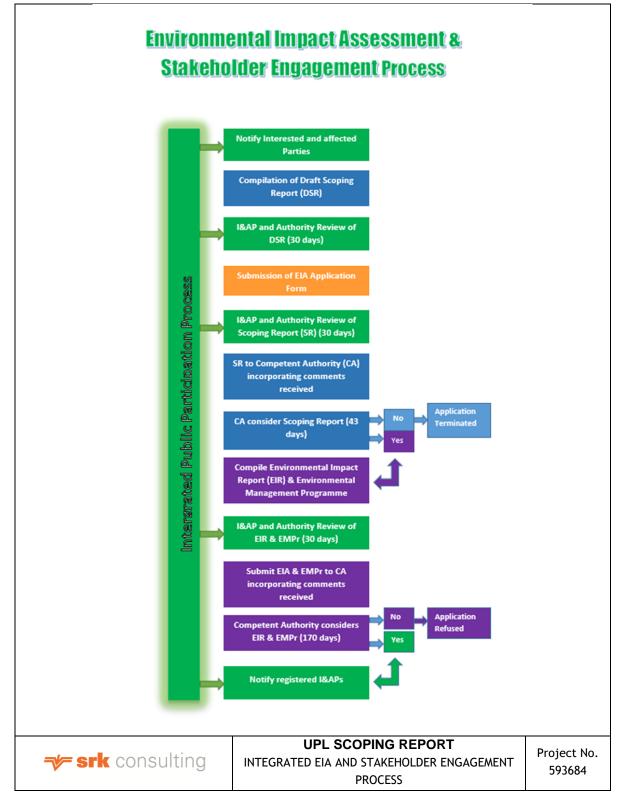


Figure 8-1: Integrated EIA and stakeholder engagement process

All the above guidelines have been incorporated into this stakeholder engagement process. GDARD was identified as the competent authority for the EA application. Identified commenting authorities on this application include:

- City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
- DWS Gauteng Regional Office;
- SAHRA Gauteng Provincial Department.

8.1 Authority Pre-Application Consultation

A pre-application consultation meeting was requested from GDARD on 31 January 2023 to discuss the proposed project, required authorisations and the EIA process to be followed, however at the time of submission of this report, the meeting date had not yet been set.

8.2 Stakeholder Identification and Database Development

The database for I&APs was developed based on an existing database. This together with the use of GIS and the surveyor general website was used to verify the I&APs for the current EIA process. The I&AP database will be updated as an ongoing process throughout the EIA process.

A copy of the database is provided in Appendix D 2.

8.3 **Project Announcement**

Stakeholders were provided with the opportunity to participate and register as I&APs during the announcement phase of the project. SRK made use of various methods to inform stakeholder of UPL's intention to undertake the required and environmental processes and EA application including newspaper advertisements, on-site notices, and notification letters.

8.3.1 Distribution of Notification Letters and Background Information Document

Notification letters were sent to identified I&APs on 27 January 2023, informing them of the proposed project. A copy of the notification letter and BID is attached as Appendix D 3.

The notification letter provided further information on the project, the environmental processes required for the project and a summary of the stakeholder engagement process to be followed.

8.3.2 Site Notice Placements

Site notices of A2 size were placed in various areas around the development site on 27 January 2023. The site notices were written in English (6). Table 8-2 provides the coordinates of each site notice. Photos of the site notices are provided in

Site Notice	Motivation	Location			
	Motivation	Latitude	Longitude		
Site Notice 1	At UPL Warehouse entrance at security	25°57'49.50"S	28°15'6.06"E		
Site Notice 2	At entrance to industrial park	25°58'4.75"S	28°14'39.38"E		
Site Notice 3	Next to road M57 for road users	25°57'27.20"S	28°14'38.51"E		
Site Notice 4	Olifantsfontein Library notice board	25°57'22.17"S	28°13'42.78"E		
Site Notice 5	Olifantsfontein Community Centre/Clinic notice board	25°57'24.72"S	28°13'44.14"E		
Site Notice 6	At road conjunction leading to farmstead	25°56'41.48"S	28°15'32.27"E		

Table 8-3. A copy of the site notices is attached in Appendix D 4.

Site Notice	Motivation	Location			
Sile Notice	Motivation	Latitude	Longitude		
Site Notice 1	At UPL Warehouse entrance at security	25°57'49.50"S	28°15'6.06"E		
Site Notice 2	At entrance to industrial park	25°58'4.75"S	28°14'39.38"E		
Site Notice 3	Next to road M57 for road users	25°57'27.20"S	28°14'38.51"E		
Site Notice 4	Olifantsfontein Library notice board	25°57'22.17"S	28°13'42.78"E		
Site Notice 5	Olifantsfontein Community Centre/Clinic notice board	25°57'24.72"S	28°13'44.14"E		
Site Notice 6	At road conjunction leading to farmstead	25°56'41.48"S	28°15'32.27"E		

Table 8-2: Site notice placement



Table 8-3: Photos of site notices





8.3.3 Newspaper Advertisements

A newspaper advert was placed in "The Olifants News" newspaper on the 27th of January 2023. The advertisements notified the public of the application and the opportunity to participate in the EIA process. A copy of the advertisements can be found in Appendix D 5.

8.4 Public Review of the Draft Scoping Report

The Scoping Report was compiled in terms of GNR 982, as amended. The Scoping Report will be made available for a 30-day commenting period from 10 March 2023 to 09 April 2023. The availability of the Scoping Report was announced by means of letters and emails to registered I&APs.

Copies of the Draft Scoping Report will be placed at the following venues provided in Table 8-4.

Table 8-4: List of places the Scoping Report will be places for public review

Public Place	Locality	Telephone
Olifantsfontein Library	2 Mason Ave, Clayville, Olifantsfontein, 1666	(+27) 011 999 4878
SRK Website	www.srk.co.za	(012) 361 9821

The Draft Scoping Report will also be made available to the competent and commenting authorities during the stakeholder engagement process.

8.5 Key Comments Received

The I&APs were notified of the proposed project and application process and invited to register during the pre-application public participation phase. No Comments have been received to date from the I&APs.

8.6 Comments and Response Report (CRR)

All issues and concerns raised by I&APs during the scoping phase will be recorded and responded to in the Comments and Responses Report (CRR) which forms part of the Final Scoping Report. A copy of the CRR is included as Appendix D 6.

The CRR will be updated with any additional comments that the I&APs will raise throughout the process and the final CRR will be submitted to GDARD with the final EIR and EMPr.

9 Need and Desirability of the Proposed Project

9.1 Socio-economic Impact of the proposed project

UPL is currently storing its goods in Pomona, where UPL has been leasing warehouse space. However, the lease agreement between UPL and the Pomona warehouse owner is expiring, and the owner is opting to sell the warehouse. In addition, the warehouse that UPL has been renting in Pomona is not zoned correctly and UPL has over the years requested the warehouse owner to sort out the zoning issues with no success.

UPL is involved in the manufacture, supply and marketing of agrochemicals, industrial chemicals, chemical intermediates, and specialty chemicals worldwide. The agro-business is the company's primary source of revenue and includes the manufacture and marketing of conventional agrochemical products, seeds, and other agricultural-related products. The non-agro segment includes manufacturing and marketing industrial chemicals and other non-agricultural products such as fungicides, herbicides, insecticides, plant growth regulators, rodenticides, industrial & specialty chemicals, and nutrifeeds. Not implementing the project will mean that UPL OpenAg will not have the requires storage space for their materials that are required by other businesses and will impact on UPL's ability to supply the required materials and chemicals to businesses that require them.

The proposed project will enable UPL to continue with their operations and preserve its staff compliment. Should the project fail, UPL may be forced to reduce its staff numbers.

9.2 Environmental responsibility

The environmental right is contained in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996 (hereafter referred to as "The Constitution") Section 24 of the Constitution enshrines environmental rights in South Africa, which are interpreted to have a two-fold purpose. The first part guarantees a healthy environment to every person. The second part mandates the State to ensure compliance with the first part. The State is prohibited from infringing on the right to environmental protection and is further required to provide protection against any harmful conduct towards the environment.

It is expected that the proposed project will have low environmental impacts. However, any impacts identified will be investigated in detail during the impact assessment phase of the project. Measures to mitigate the impacts of the project will also be identified and investigated during the impact assessment phase of the project. The mitigation measures will include designs and management practices that will be embarked on, to prevent and/or minimise the impacts on the social, cultural, and environmental aspects. These mitigation measures will be described in more detail in the EMPr that UPL will be required to comply with throughout the life of the project. The EMPr will also include environmental monitoring programme that will allow UPL to keep track of the impacts of the project on the environment and where required, to take remedial action.

9.3 Needs and Desirability as per Government Regulation Notice 792 of 2012

DEA (2017), Guideline on Need and Desirability, says that when evaluating project specific applications, the strategic context of such applications and the broader societal needs and the public interest should be considered. The contents of Municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDP), Strategic Development Frameworks (SDF), Environmental Management Frameworks (EMF) and other relevant plans frameworks and strategies must be taken into account. Whether a proposed activity will be in line with or deviate from the plan, framework, or strategy per se is not the issue, but rather the ecological, social, and economic impacts that will result because of the alignment or

deviation". Where an application deviates from a plan, framework, or strategy the EIA must show why the deviation might be justifiable.

Considering the merits of a specific application in terms of the need and desirability consideration, it must be decided which alternative represents "the most practicable environmental option", which in terms of the definition in NEMA and the purpose of the EIA Regulations are *"that option that provides the most benefit and causes the least damage to the environment as a whole, at a cost acceptable to society, in the long-term as well as the short-term.*" This is the ultimate goal of the EIA process and will only be fully addressed after the specialist studies have been undertaken and EIR and EMPr have been compiled.

The DFFE 2017 Guideline on Need and Desirability directs that during the Scoping Phase, the questions presented in the guideline document be used to identify issues to be addressed in the EIA process and alternatives that should be considered. In the EIR, the questions must again be considered, but for those questions for which the "scoping process" found that no further information were required, it can simply be reported that the questions were dealt with during scoping, with the remaining questions having to be considered in terms of the additional information generated during the assessment stage. Table 9-1 presents the questions where responses emanate from additional information has been generated during the assessment stage.

Questio	ns (DFFE, 2017)	Response
PART I:	NEED	
1.	Is the land use associated with the activity being applied for considered within the timeframe intended by the existing approved SDF agreed to be the relevant environmental authority?	The proposed development will be within an existing warehouse, and in an Industrial area, thus making the land use favourable.
2.	Should the development, or if applicable, expansion of the town/area concerned in terms of this land use occur here at this point in time?	Yes. The warehouse is currently not being used for anything. The proposed project will be in good use of the available space.
3.	Does the community/area need the activity and the associated land use concerned? This refers to the strategic as well as local level.	Yes. The proposed project site is Industrial thus supporting this kind of development.
4.	Are the necessary services with adequate capacity currently available (at the time of application) or must additional capacity be created to cater for the development?	Yes, all required services are available and adequate.
5.	Is this development provided for in the infrastructure planning of the municipality, and if not what will the implication be on the infrastructure planning of the municipality (priority and placement of the services and opportunity cost)?	The proposed development is of storage of dangerous goods in an existing warehouse therefore it will not implicate any infrastructure that may have been planned or require any services such as water sanitation access routes and others, since those services already exist on site.
6.	Is the project part of a national programme to address an issue of national concern or importance.	The proposed project will not result in creation of new jobs. The proposed project entails the relocation of the UPL storage facility to Sterkfontein. However, should UPL not be able to relocate to the proposed Sterkfontein warehouse, UPL may be forced to retrench some of the current staff due to reduced business prospects. The proposed project will therefore result in preservation of employment for the current UPL staff complement.
PART II:	DESIRABILITY	·
7.	Is the development the best practicable environmental option for this land/site?	Yes. The proposed project will not result in major environmental impact as there will be no

Table 9-1: Questions from DFFE 2017 Need and Desirability Guideline Document

Question	ns (DFFE, 2017)	Response
		construction required since the development will be within an existing warehouse.
8.	Would the approval of this application compromise the integrity of the existing approved and credible IDP, and SDF as agreed to by the relevant authorities?	No. The approval of the proposed project will not only result with employment opportunities but a better utilization of the present warehouse.
9.	Would the approval of this application compromise the integrity of the existing environmental management priorities for the area (e.g., as defined in EMFs), and if so, can it be justified in terms of sustainability considerations?	No. The proposed project will not result in major environmental impact as there will be no construction required since the development will be within an existing warehouse
10.	Do location factors favour this land use at this place? (this relates to the contextualization of the proposed land use on this site within its broader context).	Yes. The proposed project will be located within an existing Sterkfontein warehouse which is in an industrial area which will be best fit for the proposed storage of dangerous goods.
11.	How will the activity of the land use be associated with the activity being applied for, impact on sensitive natural and cultural areas (built and rural/natural environment)?	The proposed project will not impact any sensitive environment since no construction will take place, but the dangerous goods will be stored in an existing warehouse.
12.	How will the development impact on people's health and well-being? (E.g., In terms of noise, odours, visual character and sense of place, etc.)?	The proposed project will be located within an industrial area where limited individuals are, the nearest community is as far as a kilometer away thus limiting noise nuisance. Odour controlled through better technological systems.
13. 13.	Will the proposed activity or the land use associated with the activity being applied for, result in unacceptable opportunity costs?	No. The proposed project would be located within an existing structure thus limiting any negative exposure to the environment.
14. 14.	Will the proposed land use result in unacceptable cumulative impacts?	No. All impact associated with the proposed activity will be discussed in detail during the impact assessment phase. The screening process has concluded that no major environmental impacts are anticipated as a result of the proposed project.

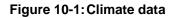
The following section presents an overview of the biophysical and socio-economic environment in which the proposed project is located, so as to:

- Understand the general sensitivity of and pressures on the affected environment;
- Inform the identification of potential issues and impacts associated with the proposed project, which will be assessed during the impact assessment phase;
- Identify gaps in available information to inform specialist study requirements (if needed); and
- Start conceptualising practical mitigation measures.

10.1 Climate

Rainfall in the City of Ekurhuleni area is typical of the Highveld summer rainfall region where more than 80% of rainfall occurs from October to April. Average rainfall is 715 mm to 735 mm annually. Hail can be expected periodically and mild damage to fruit harvests usually occurs in two out of three years, while severe damage occurs every two out of five years. According to the agricultural potential criteria of the National Department of Agriculture, the study area is suitable for rainfed crop production, provided that the crops are grown in areas with deep soil which stores water for use during dry periods in the growing season. Severe frost occurs frequently from mid-April to September. Temperatures below freezing are common in winter. Summers are mild with temperatures seldom above 30°C. Northerly and north-westerly winds blow during winter and spring and north-easterly to north-northeasterly winds during summer. Winds are usually gentle, and strong winds are only experienced 15% of the time. Moderately high-speed winds occur from late winter to early spring. Wind damage to field crops is rare, but damage to deciduous fruit quite common (Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 2008). Figure 10-1 shows the Climate data of the city, as obtained from Meteoblue meteorological service.

Month	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year
Record high °C (°F)	33.8	33.5	35.2	29.4	29.2	28.8	24.5	27.0	33.0	32.5	33.6	33.0	35.2
	(92.8)	(92.3)	(95.4)	(84.9)	(84.6)	(83.8)	(76.1)	(80.6)	(91.4)	(90.5)	(92.5)	(91.4)	(95.4)
Average high °C (°F)	32	32	30	27	25	22	22	26	30	32	32	32	28.5
	(90)	(90)	(86)	(81)	(77)	(72)	(72)	(79)	(86)	(90)	(90)	(90)	(83.3)
Daily mean °C (°F)	27	27	26	23	21	18	18	21	25	26	27	27	24
	(81)	(81)	(79)	(73)	(70)	(64)	(64)	(70)	(77)	(79)	(81)	(81)	(75)
Average low °C (°F)	14	13	13	10	6	2	2	4	8	11	13	14	9
	(57)	(55)	(55)	(50)	(43)	(36)	(36)	(39)	(46)	(52)	(55)	(57)	(48)
Record low °C (°F)	6	0	1	-1	-5	-7	-6	-7	-3	2	1	0	-7
	(43)	(32)	(34)	(30)	(23)	(19)	(21)	(19)	(27)	(36)	(34)	(32)	(19)
Average rainfall mm (inches)	132	86	79	41	13	5	2	7	20	85	114	142	726
	(5.2)	(3.4)	(3.1)	(1.6)	(0.5)	(0.2)	(0.1)	(0.3)	(0.8)	(3.3)	(4.5)	(5.6)	(28.6)
Average rainy days (≥ 1.0 mm)	21	16.5	14.8	7.5	2.9	1.5	0.6	1.9	5.3	15.5	19.1	22.9	129.5
	250.1	224.8	238.8	236.9	276.0	266.9	283.9	284.1	280.8	269.5	248.7	263.9	3,124,4



10.2 Topography

The City of Ekurhuleni is located on the Southern African continental divide and part of the major watershed between the rivers that drain west towards the Atlantic Ocean and those that drain east towards the Indian Ocean. The area can generally be regarded as flat with a few outstanding topographical features including plains with pans, undulating plains with pans, strongly undulating

A depiction of the area's topography is provided in Figure 10-2.

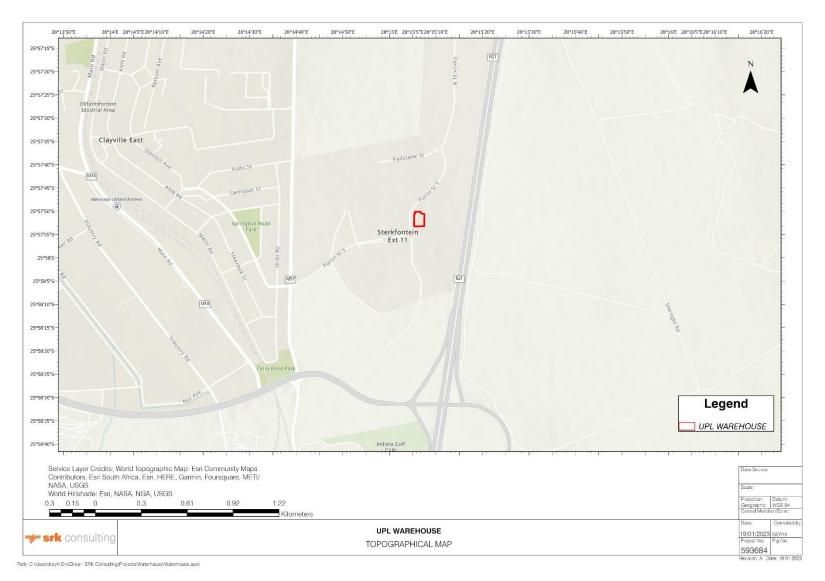


Figure 10-2: Topography

10.3 Geology

The City of Ekurhuleni is situated on a transition zone between the formations of a large granite batholith on its western border to the formations of the Witwatersrand and Transvaal Supergroups that is dominated by dolomites overlain by younger sediments of Karoo Supergroup in places. The dominant formations in the area are Granite-gneiss that is found in the northwest at Tembisa and to the west of Clayville. Dolomite that dominates the northern area between Clayville in the west and Bapsfontein in the east and all along the eastern boundary of the area towards Putfontein, Strubenvale as far south as Kwa-Thema and Dunnotar as well as an extensive area of dolomite in the southwest, south of Elspark and Withok Estates. Quartsite that dominates the north-south central area from the west of Clayville in the north through Kaalfontein, to the east of OR Tambo Airport and in a broad band from west to east from Germiston to Springs and also north of Bapsfontein. Surface shale is found in the west, south of Bapsfontein and in the east, south of OR Tambo Airport towards Germiston. Amphibolite occurs in the area around Edenvale east of Kempton Park and OR Tambo. A small area of surface dolorite occurs in the extreme south between Duduza and Vosloorus. The geological stability of an area is a key consideration in the area with a generally high possibility of sink holes and earth tremors in undermined areas (Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 2008).

Figure 10-3 provides the underlying geology of the study site and the geology of the surrounding area.

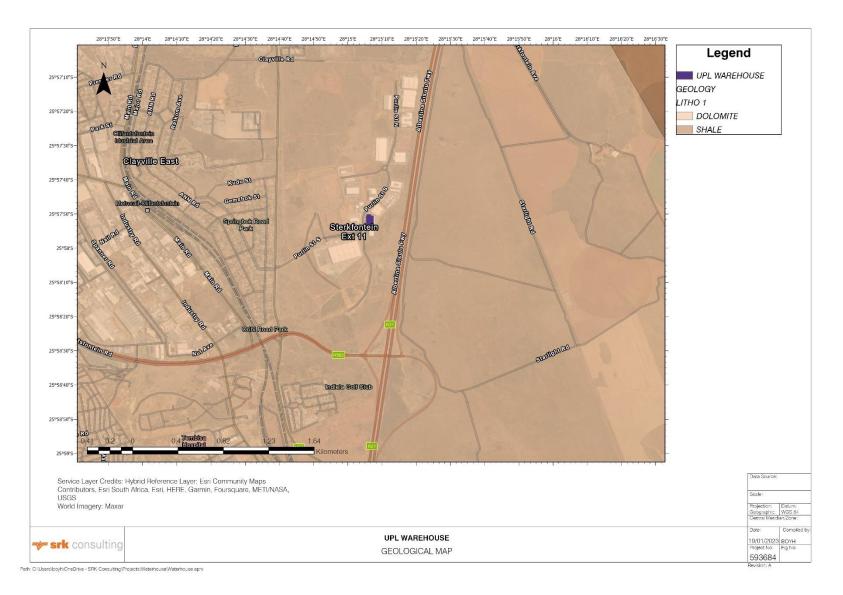


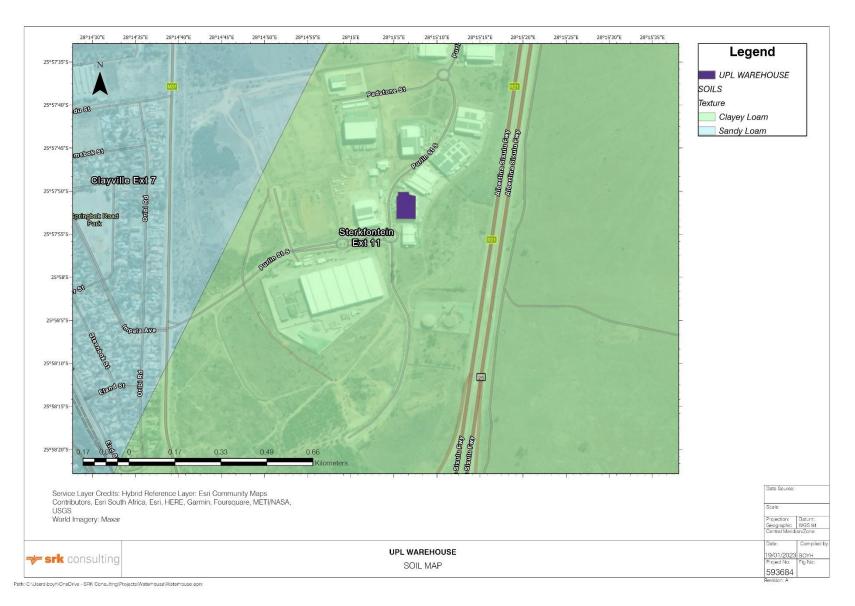
Figure 10-3: Geology

10.4 Sub-surface Hydrology

The City of Ekurhuleni area is dominated by dolomite of the Chuniespoort Group (part of the Transvaal System) and tillites of the Dwyka Group (part of the Karoo System), both of which carry water. The presence of various geological structures, such as faults, fissures, and fracture zones, as well as contact zones of intrusions such as dykes and sills, dictate the occurrence of groundwater. Karst, Intergranular and Fractured Aquifers are the dominant aquifer types in the City of Ekurhuleni. The Karst Aquifers occur in the dolomites of the Chuniespoort Group. This is the most important aquifer type in South Africa. Infiltrating rainwater containing weak carbonic acid dissolves dolomites resulting in caves and cavities that may facilitate the formation of sinkholes, especially if the water from these cavities is extracted through boreholes. Boreholes with the highest yield are found in the dolomites that occur from Wadeville to just south of Vosloorus. Yields of more than 10 litres per second are common. High recharge of underground water and significant underground flow result in low density surface drainage in dolomitic areas. This underground flow often supports high yielding springs at impermeable boundaries, such as dykes or lithological contact points. Ground water quality in the study area is generally acceptable for any use. In some areas contamination with chlorides, sulphates and nitrates has been recorded and care should be taken with groundwater used for human consumption. Groundwater from the Dwyka Group is generally suitable for any use. Groundwater yield from aquifers in this formation is, however, low. Due to the mining activities in the area, ground water quality is under threat of acid water pollution from mines (Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 2008).

10.5 Soils, Land-Use, and Land capability

Soil underlying the study area is provided in Figure 10-4 and can be described as clayey loam type. Clay loam soils contain around 30-40% of clay and 20-45% sand, with lower levels of silt. Clay loam soils are characterized as fine-textured. soils, with medium to high water holding capacity, medium fertility, and lower drainage rates (TerraAfrica, 2020).



10.6 Noise

Noise in the project area is currently mostly generated by vehicle traffic and other surrounding industries. Since this project will not have any construction phase, noise impacts are not anticipated.

10.7 Visual

The warehouse is located in an industrial complex, surrounded by other similar looking warehouses and buildings. The warehouse is not visual from outside the industrial complex and the site visually will not be altered since no new construction structures will be introduced.

10.8 Surface Water

The site is situated in the Quaternary Catchment A21B (Figure 10-5). In this catchment, the precipitation rate is lower than the evaporation rate with a Mean Annual Precipitation (MAP) to Potential Evapotranspiration (PET) of 0.31. Consequently, watercourses in this area are sensitive to changes in regional hydrology, particularly where their catchment becomes transformed and the water available to sustain them becomes redirected.

Quaternary Catchment A21B is located in the first water management area (WMA), Limpopo (DWS, 2016). In this WMA the major rivers include the Limpopo, Matlabas, Mokolo, Lephalale, Mogalakwena, Sand, Nzhelele, Mutale and Luvuvhu. The Olifantspruit and tributaries which drain into the Sesmylspruit and then the Hennops River approximately 4km northeast of the northernmost extent of the road. The Hennops River decants into the Crocodile River which confluence with the Limpopo River (Figure 10-6).

There are no watercourses associated with the site or within 100m of the warehouse.

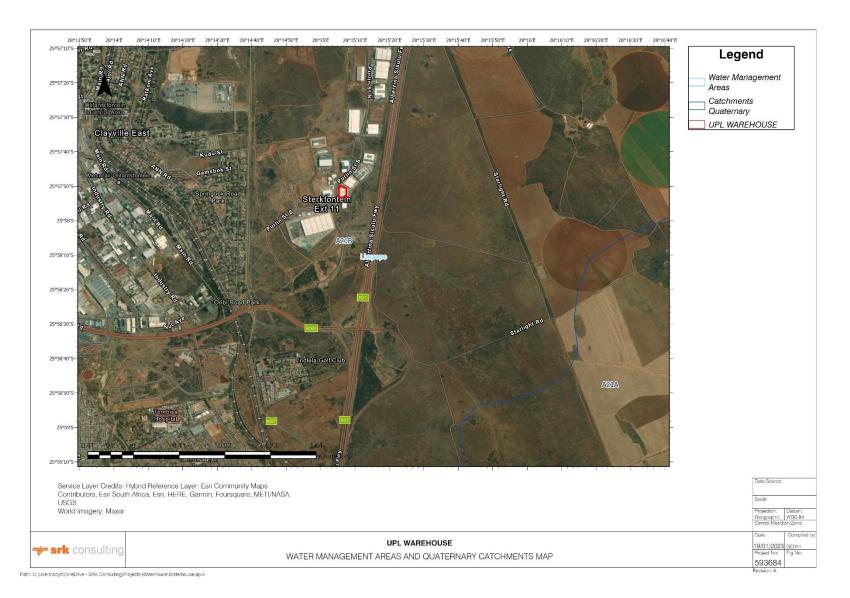


Figure 10-5: Water Management Areas

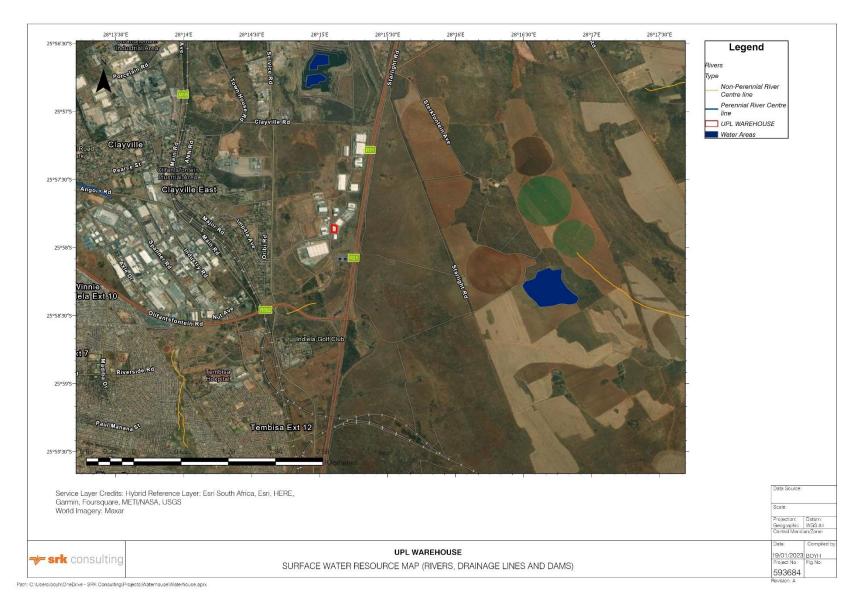


Figure 10-6: Surface water resources

10.9 Wetlands

Based on current outputs of the NFEPA project (Nel et al., 2011), there are several NFEPA wetlands or wetland clusters located within the Olifantsfontein area and within several kilometers from the study area's catchment. According to the NFEPA, there is an artificial flat wetland located within 500m of the study area (Figure 10-8). It must be noted that the two areas classified as artificial flat wetland areas are two tanks as shown in Figure 10-7.



Figure 10-7: Tanks Classified as Artificial Flat Wetlands

10.10Areas of Conservation Concern

The project site is located in a Critical Biodiversity Area (areas that are required to meet biodiversity targets for species, ecosystems, or ecological processes) as shown in Figure 10-9.

April 23

Page 47



Figure 10-8: NFEPA Wetlands Map

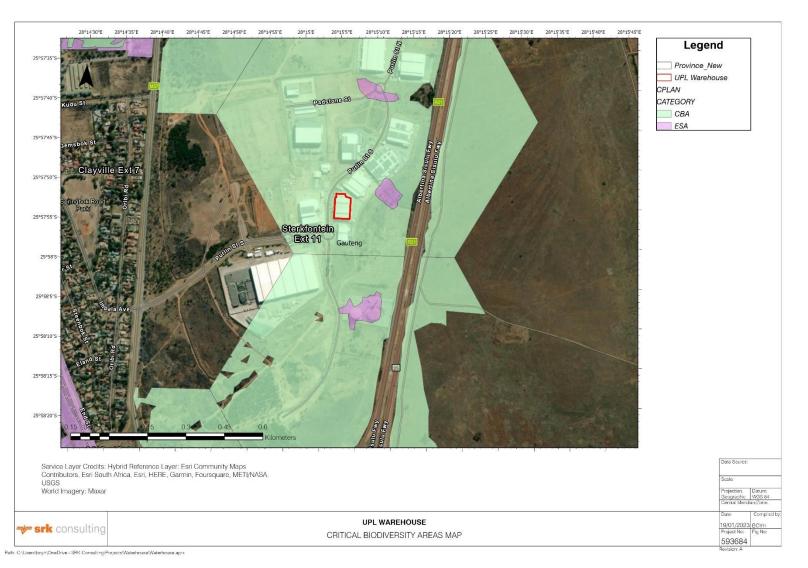


Figure 10-9: Critical Biodiversity Areas

10.11 Biodiversity

10.11.1 Broad-scale Vegetation Characteristics

The project site is located in the Grassland Biome and Dry Highveld Grassland bioregion. The vegetation in and surrounding the project site is Carletonville Dolomite Grassland (GH15). This vegetation type has been classified as vulnerable although it is not included within the national list of ecosystems that are threatened and in need of protection (GN 1002 of 2011) published under the National Environmental Management Biodiversity Act (Act No. 10 of 2004) (NEM: BA). The study area is located within a relatively dense industrial area with most of the landscape being transformed comprising of hard surfaces and large built-up areas.

10.12Socio – Economic Environment

10.12.1 Basic Demographic Profile

The City of Ekurhuleni has experienced a significant population growth in the last 20 years. Since 2000 the City's population increased from an estimated 2.3 million individuals to approximately 3.3 million in 2016. The City's population growth rate is steady at 2.47% per annum, coming down from a high of 4% per annum in the period between 1996 and 2001. The current population represents over 6% of the total population of South Africa (StatsSA: 2017). An important contributor to the growth in the Ekurhuleni population is the in-migration into the City (City of Ekurhuleni: 2018).

Olifantsfontein is divided into 3 main suburbs, namely Clayville East (the entire area east of the passing Metrorail Line), Clayville Industrial (the entire area south of View Road, with many industrial operations) and Clayville CBD with its extensions (the area north of View Road). The area's total population amount to 14,526 people.

10.12.2 Unemployment

Even though there are high levels of unemployment, a large proportion of the City of Ekurhuleni Municipality population earns a living in informal trade. It should be noted that formal employment levels are not an indicator of the generation of income. Surplus produce from informal markets is quickly becoming important for the generation of income in the region.

As of 2011 unemployment rate within the region is at 28.8% high, and the economically active population (this include individuals between the age of 15 to 64) that are either employed or are actively seeking employment accounts to 71.7% of the entire population.

10.12.3 Education

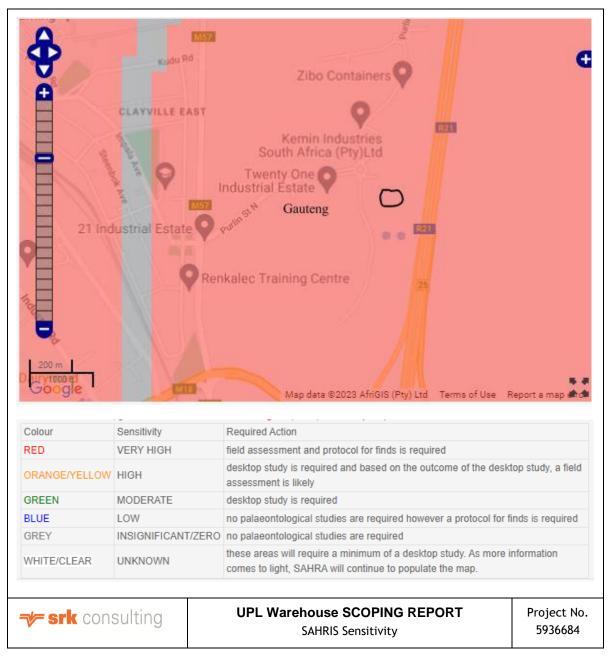
The level of education influences growth and economic production of a region. Within the City of Ekurhuleni municipality 3% of the population has no form schooling, 35.8% has some form of primary education, 19.4% has completed metric and only 3.8% of the population have higher education. This means that majority of the population have a low skill level and will need job employment in low skilled sectors.

10.13Heritage and Cultural Aspects

Based on the SAHRIS database, the study area is within a highly sensitive area for palaeontology resources (Figure 10-10) and a field assessment and protocol for finds is required. However, due to the fact that the proposed warehouse is already existing and location of the warehouse, which is a built-up industrial area, it is the considered opinion of the EAP that a Paleontological Impact

Assessment is not required since the proposed development will not result in disturbance of paleontological or heritage artifacts or objects of importance.

The DFFE screening tool results shows that the site is of low sensitivity in terms of heritage and cultural importance.





10.14Major Hazard Installation

The Occupational Health and Safety Act defines a Major Hazard Installation as

- a) where more than the prescribed quantity of a substance is kept or maybe kept (The listed substances are provided in General Machinery Regulations Schedule A); and
- b) where the substance is processed, produced, used, handled, or stored which has the potential to cause a major incident.

An assessment will be undertaken to determine whether the warehouse can be classified as a Major Hazard Installation (MHI). An MHI Risk Assessment will be undertaken as part of the impact

assessment process. Should the warehouse be deemed an MHI, UPL will undertake the required studies and registration process.

11 Plan of Study for the Environmental Impact Assessment

The proposed project triggers activities listed in Listing Notice 2 of the NEMA and will require a full EIA process, where an S&EIR and EMPr will be compiled and submitted to GDARD. A summary of the approach to be followed is provided in Figure 2-1.

This PoS for the EIA is provided to give an indication of further studies and assessments to be undertaken for the project and the impact assessment methodology that will be used to qualify and quantify the identified impacts.

The scoping process is designed to identify impacts and determine if these impacts are sufficiently significant to warrant a specialist investigation in the EIA Phase. Issues requiring further investigation require a common set of assessment criteria against which the impacts can be described, evaluated, and the significance determined.

11.1 Purpose of this Plan of Study

The purpose of the scoping phase of this EIA process is to identify potential environmental impacts, and to discuss the alternatives considered. This PoS outlines the process to be followed during the course of the EIA and is submitted with the Final Scoping Report to GDARD for decision making. Comments received during the draft scoping report review and comment period will be incorporated into the Final Scoping Report and PoS, which will be submitted for approval.

The purpose of the PoS is to lay out an effective methodology to be followed during the assessment of impacts, should this be deemed necessary, in order to meet the requirements of the NEMA.

11.2 Purpose of the EIA/EMPr

The objectives of the EIA/EMPr will be to:

- Identify and assess the environmental (biophysical, socio-economic, and cultural) impacts of the operation, decommissioning and post closure impacts of the proposed project. The cumulative impacts of the proposed development will also be identified and evaluated;
- Identify and evaluate potential management and mitigation measures that will reduce the negative impacts of the proposed development and enhance the positive impacts;
- Compile monitoring, management, mitigation and training needs in the EMPr; and
- Provide the decision-making authorities with sufficient and accurate information in order to make a sound decision on the proposed development.

11.3 Methodology

This report presents the biophysical, socio-economic, and cultural impacts that have been identified and assessed at a scoping level.

A comprehensive and standardized methodology will be used to assess the environmental impacts during the impact assessment phase of the project. A plan will be prepared to mitigate and manage these impacts.

The EMPr will focus on the appropriate management of the proposed impacts resulting from the operation of the proposed project.

11.4 Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Upon acceptance of the Final Scoping Report by the GDARD, a Draft EIR and EMPr will be compiled in terms of Appendix 3 of GNR 326 promulgated in terms of the NEMA. The purpose of the impact assessment phase of this EIA process is to systematically assess the impacts of the proposed project on the immediate and surrounding biophysical and socio environment. All comments received on the Draft EIR will be addressed and taken into consideration prior to submission of the Final EIR to GDARD.

11.5 Environmental Management Programme

A project specific EMPr will be compiled in accordance with Appendix 4 of GNR 326 of the NEMA. This will provide effective management and mitigation measure pertaining to the proposed development relating to the identified environmental impacts. Specialists (if required) will be required to develop management and monitoring plans in their respective areas of expertise, which will be incorporated into the EMPr. These management and mitigation measures will strive to minimise the negative impacts of the proposed development and enhance the positive impacts.

11.6 Stakeholder Engagement Going Forward

The stakeholder engagement process conducted thus far is provided in Section 8 The PoS for the proposed development should achieve the following:

- Describe the tasks that will be undertaken as part of the EIA/EMPr process, and the process followed in undertaking these tasks;
- Describe the authority consultation process and an indication when consultation will be conducted;
- Provide the assessment methodology used to assess the potential environmental impacts; and
- Provide an overview on the on-going I&AP consultation process.

11.6.1 Submission of Environmental Impact Assessment Report and Environmental Management Programme for Review

Upon acceptance of the Final Scoping Report by GDARD, a draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (EIR) will be compiled in terms of Appendix 3 of GNR 326 promulgated in terms of the NEMA. The purpose of the impact assessment Phase of this EIA process is to systematically assess the impacts of the proposed project on the immediate and surrounding biophysical and socio environment.

The draft EIR and EMPr will be made available for a 30-day commenting period. Registered I&APs will be notified of the availability of the draft EIR and EMPr Report through email, fax, and posted registered letters. Depending on the responses received during the registration period, and if requested by the stakeholders, a public meeting and/or key stakeholder meetings may be held during the impact assessment phase of the project.

Where necessary, comments and issues raised by I&AP's during the commenting period will be consolidated into the Final EIR and EMPr with the relevant response issued by the EAP. The Final EIR and EMPr will then be submitted to the GDARD for decision making. The comments will also be collated into the CRR that will form an Appendix to the Final EIR.

Ongoing consultation with the different authorities will be conducted during the course of the EIA process. Further consultations with the competent authorities will be conducted should they become necessary. Authority consultation is considered an on-going process until a decision is made on the environmental application. Other authorities that will be included are the local and district municipalities, ward councillors, and others identified during the scoping phase of the project.

The EIA phase will only commence if GDARD accepts the Scoping Report and the associated PoS for the EIA. For the remainder of the EIA, the interaction with GDARD will be as follows:

- Submission of the Draft EIR and EMPr to the I&APs for review and comment;
- Addressing comments on the EIR and EMPr;
- Submission of the Final EIR and EMPr; and
- Obtaining a decision from GDARD.

11.6.3 Consultation Post Decision

Once a decision on the EA application has been made, the EAP team will inform the registered I&APs of the decision through e mails, fax, and notification letters. The notification will include information on the appeal process that the I&APs may go through should they wish to appeal GDARD's decision.

11.7 Alternatives

According to GNR 326 promulgated in term of the NEMA, feasible alternatives need to be considered and assessed during the scoping phase of the project. During the scoping phase, the project alternatives, including the no-go option have been identified and described in Section 6. All alternatives, including the no-go option will be subject to the impact assessment.

11.8 Specialist Studies

According to the DFFE Screening tool, the area is considered to be of very high in terms of the aquatic biodiversity, palaeontology, and terrestrial biodiversity value. The results from the DFFE Screening Tool are summarised in Table 11-1.

Theme	Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
Agriculture Theme			Х	
Animal Species Theme		Х		
Aquatic Biodiversity Theme	Х			
Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Theme				Х
Civil Aviation Theme			Х	
Defence Theme			Х	
Palaeontology Theme	Х			
Plant Species Theme			Х	
Terrestrial Biodiversity Theme	Х			

Table 11-1: DFFE Screening Tool Results

The proposed development entails storage of dangerous good within an existing warehouse, thus no new construction activities are anticipated. In addition, the warehouse is located in a built-up industrial area, where no vegetation still remains. It is the opinion of the EAP that no specialist studies are

required to support this EA application process since the area is already sterilised by the existing infrastructure and does not have any remaining vegetation and heritage resources.

An MHI risk assessment will be undertaken as part of the process. Where required, UPL will undertake an application with the municipality to register as an MHI.

The EAP team will be responsible for the identification and assessment of potential impacts that will result from the operation of the proposed project. The EAP team will also identify mitigation measures and monitoring requirements that will ensure that the potential environmental impacts are avoided and/or minimised.

11.9 Impact Assessment Methodology

A quantitative impact assessment will be conducted for the project. The method to be used makes use of the basic risk assessment approach of deriving an expression for risk from the product of likelihood (probability) and consequences.

The main objective of the impact assessment is to identify the impacts that can be avoided and/or mitigated and the benefits of the positive impacts during the planning, construction, operation and decommissioning and rehabilitation phases of the proposed project on the receiving environment.

11.9.1 Impact Identification

Specialists (If needed will be required to identify impacts (positive and negative) associated with the project, then further specify whether the impact would have a direct/indirect effect. An assessment of the *cumulative* and *residual* impacts if any, that may occur because of the proposed project will also evaluated.

11.9.2 Impact Assessment Methodology

The anticipated impacts associated with the proposed project will be assessed according to SRK's standardised impact assessment methodology, which is presented below. This methodology has been utilised for the assessment of environmental impacts where the consequence (extent, intensity, and duration of the impact) and probability of the impact have been considered in parallel to provide an impact rating and hence an interpretation in terms of the level of environmental management required for each impact as follows:

The **significance** of an impact is defined as a combination of the **consequence** of the impact occurring, including possible irreversibility of impacts and/or loss of irreplaceable resources, and the **probability** that the impact will occur.

The criteria used to determine impact consequence are presented in Table 11-2.

Rating	Definition of Rating	Score
A. Extent- the al	rea over which the impact will be experienced	
Local	Confined to project or study area or part thereof (e.g. site)	1
Regional	The region, which may be defined in various ways, e.g. cadastral, catchment, topographic	2
(Inter) national	Nationally or beyond	3
B . <i>Intensity</i> – the magnitude of the impact in relation to the sensitivity of the receiving environment, taking into account the degree to which the impact may cause irreplaceable loss of resources		
Low	Site-specific and wider natural and/or social functions and processes are negligibly altered	1

Table 11-2: Criteria used to determine the Consequence of the Impact

Rating	Definition of Rating	Score
Medium	Site-specific and wider natural and/or social functions and processes continue albeit in a modified way	2
High	Site-specific and wider natural and/or social functions or processes are severely altered and/or irreplaceable resources ¹ are lost	3
C. Duration- the timeframe over which the impact will be reversed		
Short-term	Up to 2 years	1
Medium-term	2 to 15 years	2
Long-term	More than 15 years or irreversible	3

The combined score of these three criteria corresponds to a **Consequence Rating**, as provided in Table 11-3.

Table 11-3: Method used to determine the Consequence Score

Combined Score (A+B+C)	3 – 4	5	6	7	8 – 9
Consequence Rating	Very low	Low	Medium	High	Very high

Once the consequence is derived, the probability of the impact occurring is considered using the probability classifications presented in Table 11-4.

Table 11-4: Probability Classification

Probability- the likelihood of the impact occurring		
Improbable	< 40% chance of occurring	
Possible	40% - 70% chance of occurring	
Probable	> 70% - 90% chance of occurring	
Definite	> 90% chance of occurring	

The overall **significance** of impacts is then determined by considering consequence and probability using the rating system prescribed in Table 11-5.

Table 11-5: Impact significance ratings

		Probability			
		Improbable	Possible	Probable	Definite
e	Very Low	INSIGNIFICANT	INSIGNIFICANT	VERY LOW	VERY LOW
nence	Low	VERY LOW	VERY LOW	LOW	LOW
	Medium	LOW	LOW	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
Conseq	High	MEDIUM	MEDIUM	HIGH	HIGH
Ŭ	Very High	HIGH	HIGH	VERY HIGH	VERY HIGH

Finally the impacts will also be considered in terms of their status (positive or negative impact) and the confidence in the ascribed impact significance rating. The prescribed system for considering impacts status and confidence (in assessment) is laid out in Table 11-6.

¹ Defined as important cultural or biological resource which occur nowhere else, and for which there are no substitutes.

Table 11-6: Impact status and confidence classification

Status of impact	
Indication whether the impact is adverse (negative)	+ ve (positive – a 'benefit')
or beneficial (positive).	– ve (negative – a 'cost')
Confidence of assessment	·
The degree of confidence in predictions based on	Low
available information, SRK's judgment and/or	Medium
specialist knowledge.	High

SRK recommends that the impact significance rating should be considered by authorities in their decision-making process based on the implications of ratings ascribed below:

- **INSIGNIFICANT**: the potential impact is negligible and **will not** have an influence on the decision regarding the proposed activity/development.
- VERY LOW: the potential impact is very small and **should not** have any meaningful influence on the decision regarding the proposed activity/development.
- **LOW**: the potential impact **may not** have any meaningful influence on the decision regarding the proposed activity/development.
- **MEDIUM**: the potential impact **should** influence the decision regarding the proposed activity/development.
- **HIGH**: the potential impact **will** affect the decision regarding the proposed activity/development.
- VERY HIGH: The proposed activity should only be approved under special circumstances.

In the report, practicable mitigation and optimisation measures will be recommended and impacts rated in the prescribed way both without and with the assumed effective implementation of essential mitigation and optimisation measures. Mitigation and optimisation measures will be either:

- Essential: best practice measures which must be implemented and are non-negotiable; and
- **Best Practice**: recommended to comply with best practice, with adoption dependent on the proponent's risk profile and commitment to adhere to best practice, and which must be shown to have been considered and sound reasons provided by the applicant if not implemented.

12 Anticipated Environmental, Social, and Cultural Impacts

The scoping phase aims to identify the potential positive and negative biophysical, socio-economic, and cultural impacts that the proposed project. Anticipated impacts that have been identified by the project team are provided in Table 12-1.

All impacts in terms of operation and decommissioning together with the recommended mitigation measures will be and addressed in the impact assessment phase of the project.

Element of Environment	Potential Impact Descriptions
Socio-Economic	Possible job and business opportunities during all phases of the project.
Noise	Possible generation from vehicles delivering materials to site.
Traffic	Possible impacts on traffic due to transportation materials to site
Air Quality	Possible emission of odour from chemicals
Biodiversity	As the proposed warehouse is located within the footprint of an already sterilised industrial area, no loss of biodiversity is expected as result of the operation of the project. There is potential for loss of biodiversity from proliferation of alien invasive plant species
Surface Water	Possible, but unlikely groundwater contamination.
Groundwater	Possible, but unlikely surface water contamination.
Waste Management	Potential ground and surface water impacts due to improper waste management practises. Potential odours due to improper waste management practises

Table 12-1: Summary of potential environmental impacts associated with the proposed development

12.1 Operational Phase

12.1.1 Socio Economic

The proposed storage of goods within the Sterkfontein warehouse will have positive impact in that it will enable UPL to preserve employment for the current staff complement. Should the project not proceed, UPL will be required to retrench some of the staff members.

The EIA team will include a socio-economic impact assessment and statement in the EIR and will provide management and mitigations measure to prevent and/or minimise the any negative social impacts that may be associated with the proposed project.

12.1.2 Air Quality

The proposed project may result in air quality impacts due to vehicle emissions and chemical due to improper management or storage of waste at the site. The air quality impacts can be mitigated through measures included in Table 12-2, which will further be refined in the EIA phase.

12.1.3 Noise

It is expected that noise will be generated from the movement of vehicles and the use of heavy equipment during the operational phases of the project. The proposed project site is already developed and consists of warehouses for various brands. It is not expected that the noise associated with the proposed development will result in substantive additional noise impacts in the area. However, the implementation of mitigation measures included in Table 12-2, which will further be refined in the EIA phase will further reduce the significance of the potential noise impacts.

Page 59

12.1.4 Groundwater

The proposed project will be located within an existing warehouse, which is lined with concrete. This will limit the potential impact on groundwater because of the operation of the project, including potential impacts from improper offloading and onloading of goods.

Potential leaking to ground surface, and subsequent impact on the groundwater system, could potentially occur should there be operation and maintenance failures. However, the implementation of mitigation measures included in Table 12-2, which will further be refined in the EIA phase will further reduce the significance of the potential ground water impacts.

12.1.5 Traffic

Although trips can be optimised, transportation of goods during the operational phase will result in increased traffic count in the area.

12.1.6 Surface Water

The potential impacts on surface water during the operational phase of the proposed project will be because of potential contaminated runoff from the onloading and offloading areas. The implementation of stormwater management will ensure that clean and dirty water are kept separate.

12.1.7 Waste Management

Poor waste management practices will result in negative environmental impacts. A waste management plan will be compiled during the impact assessment phase of the project and will be incorporated into the project EMPr.

12.1.8 Mitigation Measures

Preliminary high level mitigation measures have been identified and summarised in Table 12-2. Specific mitigation measures will be identified during the impact assessment phase of the process. The potential impacts identified will be assessed during the impact assessment phase of the process. Specialist studies (if required) will be undertaken, and the specialists will identify the required mitigation measures that UPL must implement to reduce the significance of the identified impacts.

Page 60

Page 61

Table 12-2: Preliminary High Level Mitigation Measures

Project Phase	Environmental Aspect	Potential Impacts	Preliminary High Level Mitigation Measures
	Biodiversity	Proliferation of alien invasive species due to ineffective management and control of alien invasive plant species	Removal of the alien and weed species encountered on the property must continue to take place.
			Care should be taken with the choice of herbicide to ensure that no additional impact and loss of indigenous plant species occurs due to the herbicide used.
			Landscaping of the gardens must include removal of weeds that pose a threat to indigenous vegetation.
			Alien vegetation that is removed must not be allowed to lay on unprotected ground as seeds might disperse upon it. All cleared plant material to be disposed of at a licensed waste facility, which complies with legal standards.
		Movement of construction vehicles and machinery may result in collision with fauna, resulting in loss of fauna.	It is recommended that regulated speed limits be implemented on all roads in order to minimise risk to fauna from vehicles.
	Air Quality	Potential odours emanating from the warehouse and waste	Ensure adequate ventilation of the warehouse, to avoid odours.
		storage bins Exhaust emissions from maintenance vehicles	Ensure proper waste management practises.
			Ensure vehicles and machinery are well maintained and regularly services.
	Noise	Noise generated from vehicles and machinery	Correct Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) must always be worn by the personnel at the site.
			All equipment should be provided with standard mufflers. Muffling units on vehicles and equipment must be kept in good working order.
			All equipment must be kept in good working order
			Equipment must be operated within specifications and capacity (e.g., no overloading of machines).
			Vehicles with low noise levels to be used and regular maintenance of equipment must be undertaken.
	Traffic	Route congestion	Adhere to road speed limits
		Increased vehicles may result in degradation of road network	Optimise trips
	Stormwater Management	Possible contaminated dirty water runoff to surrounding areas resulting in the impact on local surface water quality	Contaminated runoff from materials handling, onloading and offloading areas will be contained where necessary.
			No direct discharge of polluted water from materials handling, onloading and offloading areas to the environment is permitted.
ona			Clean and Dirty water shall be kept separate per the requirements of GNR704.
Operational	Social	Influx of people potentially seeking employment Safety and security at the site	Where required, ensure fair opportunities for locals for opportunities such as catering if required and security personnel.

SRK Consulting: 593684: UPL Warehouse: Draft Scoping Report

Page 62

Project Phase	Environmental Aspect	Potential Impacts	Preliminary High Level Mitigation Measures
		Consideration of local labour and suppliers in the area (positive impact)	
	Waste Management	Disposal of hazardous waste including hydrocarbon	No dumping shall be allowed in or near the site.
		contaminated soils, rags etc. could result in the contamination of surface runoff resulting in the deterioration of water quality	Hazardous containers shall be re-used, recycled, or disposed (last resort) of at an appropriate licensed site.
	of the watercourse.		Hazardous waste will be removed and managed by an approved service provider.
			A safe disposal certificate will be provided by the approved service provider as proof of responsible disposal of hazardous waste.
			The safe disposal certificates shall be stored and provided on request.
	Soil and Groundwater	Potential soil and groundwater contamination due to local	Maintain current monitoring and management of the overall warehouse.
	Contamination	Contamination spillages of oils and hydrocarbons from vehicles and machinery	UPL shall make use of the existing stormwater management infrastructure to ensure the clean and dirty water segregation.
			Remediation of spillages must be conducted on a continual basis.
			Spill kits to be made available at areas of possible spillages of hazardous substances.

12.2 Cumulative impacts

Incomparable activities can result in several complex effects on the natural biophysical and social environment. These impacts are mainly identified as direct and immediate effects on the environment by a single entity affecting a variable of the environment. These direct impacts have the potential to combine and interact with other activities, depending on the surrounding environmental state and land use. These impacts may aggregate or interact with other impacts to cause additional effects, not easily quantified when assessing an individual entity.

The NEMA EIA Regulation of 2014, as amended in 2021 specifically requires that cumulative impacts be assessed. The impact assessment phase will include a description and analysis of the potential cumulative effects of the proposed project, and past and present projects hereby considering the effects of any changes on the:

- Biophysical; and
- Socio-economic conditions.

The following potential preliminary cumulative impacts have been identified based on the project description and past studies:

- Emissions due to operational equipment and machinery, adding to overall ambient air quality;
- Nuisance Noise due to operational equipment and movement of vehicles;
- Increased influx of job seekers to the general area;
- Potential groundwater and surface water impacts from improper materials handling, offloading and onloading of material; and
- The operation of the warehouse may cause traffic-related impacts on the local road network.

The EAP team will identify significant past and present projects and activities that may interact with the project to produce cumulative impacts during the impact assessment phase of the process. The EAP team and specialists will include mitigation and management measures in the EMPr that UPL will be required to implement to, where possible, avoid the negative impact and/or minimise the significance of the impacts.

12.3 Decommissioning

It is not expected that the warehouse will be decommissioned in the near future. It is expected that should decommissioning be required, an EIA will be conducted in compliance with the environmental legislation applicable at that time.

As such, no impact assessment was conducted for the decommissioning and closure phase of the project.

13 Assumptions and Limitations

 In accordance with the purpose of Scoping, this report does not include any specialist investigations on the receiving environment, which will only form part of the impact assessment phase.

The findings included in this Scoping Report are based on existing information from previous studies done within the Olifantsfontein area as well as environmental GIS databases.

A detailed description of the site-specific environmental attributes will be updated during the impact assessment phase.

14 Undertaking of Oath by the EAP

Section 16 (1) (b) (iv), and Appendix 3 Section 2 (j) of the EIA Regulations, 2014 and amended in 2021 (promulgated in terms of the NEMA), require an undertaking under oath or affirmation by the EAP in relation to:

- The correctness of the information provided in the report;
- The inclusion of comments and inputs from stakeholders and I&APs;
- Any information provided by the EAP to I&APs and any responses by the EAP to comments or inputs made by I&APs; and
- The level of agreement between the EAP and I&APs on the Plan of Study for undertaking the EIA.

SRK and the EAPs managing this project hereby affirm that:

- To the best of our knowledge the information provided in the report is correct, and no attempt has been made to manipulate information to achieve a particular outcome. Some information, especially pertaining to the project description, was provided by the applicant and/or their subcontractors. In this respect, SRK's standard disclaimer pertaining to information provided by third parties applies.
- To the best of our knowledge all comments and inputs from stakeholders and I&APs have been captured in the report and no attempt has been made to manipulate such comment or input to achieve a particular outcome. Written submissions are appended to the report while other comments are recorded within the report. For the sake of brevity, not all comments are recorded verbatim, and in instances where many stakeholders have made similar comments, they are grouped together, with a clear listing of who submitted which comment(s).
- Information and responses provided by the EAP to I&APs are clearly presented in the report. Where responses are provided by the applicant (not the EAP), these are clearly indicated.
- With respect to EIRs, SRK will take account of I&APs' comments and, insofar as comments are relevant and practicable, accommodate these during the EIA/EMPr process.

15 Conclusions and Recommendations

The aim of this Scoping Report is to provide an indication of the identified, positive, and negative environmental and socio-economic impacts associated with the proposed project activities. The proposed project will be located within an existing warehouse in Olifantsfontein. This site is zoned as Industrial and is in line with proposed project description. Where required, local individuals will be preferably employed as this will be the most economically viable option. UPL is currently storing its goods in Pomona, where UPL has been renting a warehouse. However, the lease agreement between UPL and the Pomona warehouse owner is expiring, and the owner is opting to sell the warehouse. In addition, the warehouse that UPL has been renting in Pomona is not zoned correctly and UPL has over the years requested the warehouse owner to sort out the zoning issues with no success.

UPL is involved in the manufacture, supply and marketing of agrochemicals, industrial chemicals, chemical intermediates, and specialty chemicals worldwide. The agro-business is the company's primary source of revenue and includes the manufacture and marketing of conventional agrochemical products, seeds, and other agricultural-related products. The non-agro segment includes manufacturing and marketing industrial chemicals and other non-agricultural products such as fungicides, herbicides, insecticides, plant growth regulators, rodenticides, industrial & specialty chemicals, and nutrifeeds. Not implementing the project will mean that UPL OpenAg will not have the requires storage space for their materials that are required by other businesses and will impact on UPL's ability to supply the required materials and chemicals to businesses that require them. Should the project not proceed, UPL may be forced to reduce its staff complement due to reduced business prospects, resulting in negative socio-economic impacts.

The stakeholder engagement in the Scoping Phase was intended to invite stakeholders to register as interested and affected parties in order to allow them to give input in determining possible impacts and allowing their concerns to be adequately addressed in the Impact Assessment Phase of the EIA process. The Scoping Report has presented:

- The environmental process undertaken so far;
- A brief description of the proposed project;
- A baseline description of the current environment;
- The potential environmental and social impacts identified to date; and
- The recommended environmental process to be followed to develop the EIA/EMPr Report.

Once the Scoping Report has been accepted by the GDARD, a draft EIR, including a Draft EMPr, will be compiled and subjected to a round of public comment. The EIR will then be submitted to the authorities for decision-making. On submission of the EIR and EMPr to GDARD, notification will be sent to registered I&APs to inform them of the submission of the documents; and the opportunity to request copies of the Final reports.

Anticipated environmental, social, and cultural impacts have been identified and described in Section 12. Extensive consideration has been given to the proposed location and design of the project and no fatal flaws have been identified during scoping phase. The DFFE environmental screening tool was used to identify the required specialist studies. The preliminary assessment of the DFFE environmental screening report for the proposed project (very high, high, and medium sensitivity) shows that paleontological, aquatic assessment as well as terrestrial biodiversity specialist studies will be required. However, it is the opinion of the EAP, that none of these studies will be required since the proposed development does not include any construction activities and the warehouse is located in already developed and built-up industrial area, limiting potential impacts to the environment. An MHI

risk assessment will be undertaken as part of the process. Where required, UPL will undertake an application with the municipality to register as an MHI.

The EAP team will be responsible for the identification and assessment of potential impacts that will result from the operation of the proposed project. The EAP team will also identify mitigation measures and monitoring requirements that will ensure that the potential environmental impacts are avoided and/or minimised.

16 References

Bootsma, A, 2016. *Proposed Clayville x45 Residential Development, Ekurhuleni, Gauteng Province: Wetland/Riparian Delineation and Functional Assessment,* s.l.: Limosella Consulting Pty Ltd.

Botha, T., Thomas, J., and Stein, G, 2018. *Proposed development of the Clayville Thermal Plant in the Clayville Industrial Area, Gauteng Province,* s.l.: Savannah Environmental.

City of Ekurhuleni , 2018. *City of Ekurhuleni Annual Report 2017/18.* [Online] Available at: <u>https://www.ekurhuleni.gov.za/about-the-city/annual-reports/[Accessed 03 February 2023].</u>

City of Ekurhuleni, 2022. *City of Ekurhuleni Draft Annual Report 2021/22.* [Online] Available at: <u>https://www.ekurhuleni.gov.za/about-the-city/annual-reports/</u>[Accessed 03 February 2023].

Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, 2008. *Biodiversity Report,* Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality: Local Action for Biodiversity (LAB).

Macfarlane, D.M., Kotze, D.C., Ellery, W.N., Walters, D., Koopman, V., Goodman, P. & Goge, 2009. *WET-Health: A technique for rapidly assessing wetland health,*, s.l.: Water Research Commission.

Meteoblue, 2023. *Weather Olifantsfontein.* [Online] Available at: <u>https://www.meteoblue.com/en/weather/week/olifantsfontein_south-africa_968296</u> [Accessed 03 February 2023].

Mucina, L. & Rutherford, M., 2006. *The vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland.* Pretoria: South African National Biodiversity Institute.

SAHRA, 2023. *SAHRIS*. [Online] Available at: <u>https://sahris.sahra.org.za/map/palaeo</u> [Accessed 03 February 2023].

Snyman, I., and Kritzinger, A, 2021. SOCIO ECONOMIC IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR THE OLIFANTSFONTEIN LANDFILL SITE, EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY, GAUTENG, s.l.: Southern Economic Development and Batho Earth.

Statistics South Africa, 2023. *StatsSA.* [Online] Available at: <u>https://www.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=1021&id=ekurhuleni-municipality</u> [Accessed 03 February 2023].

TerraAfrica Consult cc, 2020. Soil and Agricultural Assessment for the Mn48 Project. [Online] Available at:

https://sahris.sahra.org.za/sites/default/files/additionaldocs/Appendix%20F_%20Soil%20and%20Agri cultural%20Assessment.pdf [Accessed 03 February 2023].

Prepared by



Anthoneth Matlala

Junior Environmental Scientist

Reviewed by

Prepared	hv
riepaieu	IJУ

- Certified Electronic Signature SRK Consulting 593584/449 4243-5360-3 MARIS 2023 This signature has been printed digitally. The Authorhas given pe ission forts ment. The details are stored in the SRK Signature Database use for this docur

Ndomupei Masawi

Principal Environmental Scientist

SRK Consulting - Certified Electronic Signature
593584/44963/Report 2265-7205-3350-HINM-08/02/2023 This signature has been printed digitally. The Authorhes oven permission for is use for this document. The details are sorted in the 84K signature Database

Manda Hinsch

Partner

All data used as source material plus the text, tables, figures, and attachments of this document have been reviewed and prepared in accordance with generally accepted professional engineering and environmental practices.

Appendices

Appendix A: CVs of the Project Team

		Faither / Fincipal Scientist
	Profession Education Registrations/ Affiliations Awards	Water and Environmental Scientist BSc (Hons), Water Utilisation, University of Pretoria, 1993 BSc, Biochemistry & Chemistry, University of Johannesburg (former RAU), 1982 Pr Sci Nat (South Africa), 400164/09 Member, FWISA Finalist in Woman in Water Awards (2003) Water and Environmental Scientist
Specialisation	Environmental management specialist inputs for mining allocation, Water use efficie	coordination of environmental impact assessments, nt programme, Water use licence applications and and industrial projects. Water quality management, Water ency; Waste management, Policy and strategy environment; Policy implementation, Water resource
Expertise	 Manda Hinsch is a Water and Environmental Management expert with history of supplying exemplary services working per project or for employers both in Southern Africa and Africa in the Mining, Industrial and Regulatory sectors. She has developed skills over 39 years in supporting and advising clients in legal compliance, developing policy and stratgy, applying for authorizations, assessing water and environmental risk, managing public consultation processes, and providing sustainable mitigation solutions. Manda excels as a team player in multidisciplinary projects and is ready to apply all skills and their benefits to any project with customer driven results. Highlights Management of a multi-disciplinary project teams Knowledge of environmental legislation requirements Evaluation of specialist reports to integrate environmental risk Water Resource management to facilitate water allocation reform Water quality management for all industries and mines Water conservation and demand management for industries and local governments Integrated water monitoring plans Integrated water monitoring plans Integrated catchment management plans considering all water users Water use authorizations applications Integrated Water and Waste Management Plans Development of policies for government's relating to all water, environment, and waste aspects Site auditing for compliance Conducting processes to obtain water and environmental authorisations, including the associated public participation processes; Water reform strategies and reallocation of water. Development of policies for implementation; Evaluation of impacts and management through the issuing of Water Use Authorisations and the management of hazardous and solid waste for industrial, mining water and waste water systems; 	

Manda Hinsch

Partner / Principal Scientist

	 Implementation and policy development in water and related fields particular focus on water quality management in urban and informal areas and agriculture; Development of waste management strategies; Institutional development in the water sector- establishment of Catchment Management Agency; contributing towards research projects by participation in Steering Committees, e.g., Development of Classification System, 2010 Water Quality Standards etc.; Development and implementation of water and environmental legislation and policy; Development and implementation of policy and strategy on pollution from urban areas. 	
Employment		
Jan 2008 - present Aug 1993 - Dec 2007 1991 - 1993 1988 - 1991 1983 - 1988 1981 - 1983	SRK Consulting (Pty) Ltd, Water Scientist, Pretoria Department of Water Affairs, Deputy Director: Water Quality Management, Pretoria Bergman & Partners Inc. Consulting Engineers, Senior Consultant< Johannesburg Waste Tech, Hazardous Waste Consultant, Germiston Council for Mineral Technology, (Mintek), Research Assistant, Johannesburg UCOR, Technical Officer, Pelindaba	
Publications	Selected publications and contribution to professional reports, and study tours	
Languages	English – read, write, speak (Excellent) Afrikaans – read, write, speak (Excellent)	

Publications:

- 1. Garduño, H. and Hinsch, M. (2005) *IWRM Implementation in South Africa: Redressing Past Inequities and Sustaining Development with a View to the Future*. World Bank Institute, Washington, DC.
- 2. Chiew, F.H.S. / McMahon **Pegram**, G.C. / Quibell, G. / **Hinsch**, M. | 1999.Modelling runoff and **diffuse pollution** loads in urban areas. 1999. Gedruckte Ausgabe. 291.

Key Experience:	Policy and Strategy
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	Mbombela, Mpumalanga, South Africa 2012 Aurecon for the ICMA 451039 ICMA AMD Strategy The development of a proactive strategy/ management plan in respect of mining related pollution of water resources for the Inkomati Water Management Area
Job Title and Duties:	Water Quality Specialist
Value of Project:	R 240 000
Location:	Nkomati and Mputo Basins (South Africa Swaziland and Mozambique)
Project duration & year:	2009 - 2011
Client:	PRIMA, TPTC
Name of Project: Project Description:	Progressive Realisation of the Incu Maputo Agreement, Development of a Disaster management Plan for the catchments Development of a water disaster management plan for the two
	catchments. The objective of the assignment was to prepare sets of comprehensive disaster preparedness, implementation and management plans, protocols and decision support systems for each of the identified basins to mitigate the possible effects of floods, droughts and major pollution accidents.
Job Title and Duties:	Leading Consultant in the team for the Water Quality Component
Value of Project:	R5 800
Location:	South Africa
Project duration & year:	2003
Client:	Department of Water and Sanitation
Name of Project:	Development of policy strategies and guidelines for the Water Allocation
Project Description:	Reform programme Water allocation reform is being implemented by the South African Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWAF), through the Water Allocation Reform (WAR) Programme In order to address these challenges, the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry have recently commenced a project, with financial assistance from the United Kingdom's Department for International Development, to review existing and develop alternative approaches to water allocation in South Africa The approach integrates water use data with environmental, economic and equity data to provide a holistic picture of the progress and benefits of WAR
Job Title and Duties:	Project Manager and specialist input
Value of Project:	R 25 000

Key Experience:	Policy and Strategy	
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	South Africa 2000 Water Research Commission The Development of a Guide to assess the Non-Point Source Point of Surface Water Resources in South Africa The scope and complexity of the topic led to the project being co- in three phases. C Phase I was to perform a Situation Assessment current state of knowledge about non-point sources and their assessment in South Africa, A Situation Assessment. Project Woo Document. C Phase II involved a series of case studies to evalua illustrate the application of assessment techniques in South Africa presented in: Guide to Non-point Source Assessment Phase III w develop the Guide itself - this document represents the culminati	nceived ent of the orking ate and a, vas to
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	this phase and the project as a whole. Specialist input R 300 000	
Location Project duration & year: Location: Name of Project: Project Description:	South Africa 1996 - 1999 Department of Water Affairs and Forestry Development of a Strategy to Manage Water Quality Impacts in the Urban sector This project developed the Structured-Facilitated approach to ide the underlying causes of pollution in densely populated settlement South Africa. The main outcome of this project was the National to Manage the Water Quality Effects of Settlements, which descr DWAF's plans to roll out the structured-facilitated approaches in Africa, as well as an assessment of the main causes of pollution settlements. The project also tested the approaches in some 12 Test Cases, a results from these settlements have shown that it is possible to id sustainable solutions to problems when communities and service providers work together.	entifying nts in Strategy ibes South in these and the dentify
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Project Manager and specialist input R 3 000	
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	 Mpumalanga 12 months Inkomati Usutu Catchment Management Agency 528972 IUCMA Pollution Management Plan SRK Consulting (Pty) Ltd was appointed by the Inkomati-Usuthu Catchment Management Agency (IUCMA) for the provision of professional services on an as and when required basis. The appointment was for the environmental pollution remediation implementation plan in the Lomati sub-system. The aim of the study was to identify and assess water pollutions s in the catchment with the view to prioritise and develop strategies: manage and rehabilitate polluted areas in the Lomati sub system provide information which can be easily communicated to the watusers in the catchment. The study included: Identification of sources of pollution into point and non-point Verification of the legality of pollution sources; and Risk assessment of pollution sources to downstream users. 	ources s to and to ter
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project: Hinm/Omar/Inarj	Project Manager and specialist input R 500 000 SRKZA_PTA_HinschM_Feb_2022.docx_QR	February 2022

Key Experience:	Integrated water - and environmental management
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	Kendal, Mpumalanga 2021 ESKOM 568217 Monthly surface and quarterly groundwater monitoring Water quality analysis and interpretation of water quality results following water quality sampling
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Project Manager and reporter R1 500 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	Rustenburg, North West Province, South Africa 2020 Anglo Rustenburg Base Metal Refinery 557214 Basic Assessment Report for the construction and operation of the proposed Reverse Osmosis Plant at Anglo's Rustenburg Base Metals Refiner
Project Description: Job	RBMR intended to construct and operate a Reverse Osmosis (RO) plant The RO plant will service the boiler feed water, MC Plant cold well top up and the demineralisation plant. The construction and operation of the proposed RO plant triggered activities listed in Government Regulation Notice (GNR) 983 which required an Environmental Authorisation (EA) from the North West Department of Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism (DEDECT). There is an existing softener plant located where the RO plant will be constructed, which will need to be decommissioned to make way for the RO plant. The decommissioning and closure of the softener plant also triggers activities in GNR 983 and required authorisation from the DEDECT. The impact assessment was undertaken in a Basic Assessment (BA) process the required Public participation process was also conducted
Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Project Reviewer and specialist input R 570 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	Rustenburg, North West, South Africa 2020 - 2021 Rustenburg Base Metals Refiners (RBMR) 561608 Application for an Environmental Authorisation for the proposed Relocation of the Acid Plant at Anglo American Platinum's Rustenburg Base Metals Refiners (RBMR) requires reagents in support of
Title and Duting:	processing applications at their Magnetic Concentrator (MC) Plant and BMR plants. The chemicals are received, stored and distributed from a centralised Bulk Chemical Storage facility. However, continuous leaks and loss of bund integrity led to the contamination of the area's substrate resulting in heaving of the foundations, therefore the reagent storage area need to be relocated. The proposed project will therefore require an Environmental Authorisation (EA)
Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Project Reviewer and specialist input R 800 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Value of Project:	Northern Cape, South Africa 2020 GoodRock ChemWorks Pty Ltd 553917 Goodrock WULA Water Use Licence Application for Section 21 (b) and (g) Water Uses Associated with the GoodRock Operations R 200 000

Key Experience:	Integrated water - and environmental management
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	Rustenburg, North West, South Africa 2020 Royal Bafokeng Platinum 550401 RBPlat RSIP
Project Description:	Rehabilitation Strategy and Implementation Programme for Royal Bafokeng Platinum (Pty) Ltd Maseve Platinum Mine in Compliance with the Water Use License
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Project Review R 83 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client:	Eastern Cape Province, South Africa 2019 - 2020 Tshashu Consultants
Name of Project:	536558 Environmental Authorisation for the proposed dam to be located on the Msikaba River,
Project Description:	SRK Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd was appointed by Tshashu Consulting and Project Managers (TS) to conduct a water supply feasibility study for 85 villages within Wards 22, 23, 24, 25 and 28 in Ingquza Hill Local Municipality. These wards are located within the OR Tambo District Municipality. The feasibility study included a hydrological assessment and a yield analysis to determine the available yield in Msikaba and Mzamba Rivers as well as Xura and Kwa-Dlamba Rivers (tributaries of Msikaba River) and to identify the best option that would ensure adequate water supply to the communities. The study concluded that a dam with a capacity of approximately 1000 M <i>l</i> located on the Msikaba River will be required for water supply to the communities. The project requires a Water Use Licence (WUL) from the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) for the construction of the dam, the abstraction of water from the river as well as construction within 100 m of a water course.
	SRK submitted a quotation for a WUL application process. However, the project also triggers activities listed in Listing Notices of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) and will require an Environmental Authorisation (EA) from the Eastern Cape Department of Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism (DEDEAT)
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	EAP R 200 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	Eastern Cape Province, South Africa 2019 - 2020 Tshashu Consultants 536558 Environmental Authorisation for the proposed dam to be located on the Msikaba River,

Key Experience:	Integrated water - and environmental management
Location: Project duration & year:	Makhado Local Municipality, Limpopo, South Africa 2018
Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	Universal Coal Development V (Pty) Ltd 535300 Mining Right Application for Cygnus Coal Mining Area (UCDV) was granted a Prospecting Right over the Cygnus 549 MS property and was required to apply for a mining right in respect of coal mining at the property. The project required authorisation in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998) (NEMA). The application was made, coordination of specialists and public participation process was conducted
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Project Reviewer R 4 500 000
Location: Project duration & year:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2018 - 2019
Client: Name of Project:	Exxaro Coal Central 534406 EIA/EMP for Dorstfontein Coal Mine (DCM) West new proposed activities namely discard dump, underground mining and conveyor belt
Project Description:	 Exxaro Coal Central (ECC) operates five mines, namely Forzando North, Forzando South, Dorstfontein West Mine, Dorstfontein East Mine and Tumelo Mines. All mines are underground operations except Dorstfontein East Mine which is an opencast mine. The discard dump at Dorstfontein West is coming to the end of its life and a new dumping facility which were required by 2022. Furthermore, the installation of a conveyor belt from Dorstfontein West to East was also
	planned Three options for the transportation of coal from Dorstfontein West to Dorstfontein East are being considered including making use of the existing provincial road assess with trucks, overland conveyor with service road from DCM West to DCM East or use of haul road from DCM West to DCM East.
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	The project required various environmental legal applications to be submitted and approved before activities commence in these areas. SRK Consulting South Africa (SRK) undertook the Environmental Authorisation (EA) processes including Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)/Waste Management Licence/Environmental Management Plan (EMP) and Integrated Water Use License Application (IWULA). Project Manager and reviewer R 25 000
Location:	Emfuleni, Gauteng, South Africa
Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	2017 – 2021 SABLock 539766 Emfuleni Ash dump: undertaking Water Use Licence Application
Project Description:	SA Block (Pty) Ltd recently received the right to reclaim the clinker resource of the Emfuleni Ash dump. The property belongs to the Emfuleni Local Municipality. It is envisaged that the operation to reclaim the dump should extend for 10 years. Afrimat requires water for the reclamation operation and the best source would be from the groundwater. SRK Consulting (SA) Pty (LTD) undertook the Water Use Licence Application in terms of Section 21 (a) of the National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998) for the abstraction of ground water
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Project Reviewer R 250 000

Key Experience:	Integrated water - and environmental management
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Phalaborwa, Limpopo, South Africa 2017 - 2021 Foskor (Pty) Ltd 512277 Biannual Ground Water Monitoring Monitoring of 52 boreholes biannually Water Quality analysis and Project Manager R 1 500 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	Vierfontein in Free State 2017- 2021 Afrimat 539915 Vierfontein WULA Afrimat recently received the right to reclaim the clinker resource of the Vierfontein Ash dump. The property belongs to the Emfuleni Local Municipality. It is envisaged that the operation to reclaim the dump should extend for 10 years. Afrimat requires water for the reclamation operation and the best source would be from the groundwater. This is therefore a proposal from SRK Consulting (SA) Pty (LTD) undertook the Water Use Licence Application in terms of Section 21 (a) of the National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998) for the abstraction of ground water.
Contact Details	Bruno Penzhorn 082 560 2597 <u>bruno.penzhorn@afrimat.co.za</u>
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Project Reviewer R 180 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Rustenburg, North West, South Africa 2017 Royal Bafokeng Platinum 523640 Basic Assessment Environmental Application and Water Use License for the Proposed Transportation of Ore via an Overland Conveyor Belt from the Styldrift Mine Complex to a Neighbouring Mine SRK Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd has been requested by Royal Bafokeng Platinum Limited (RBPlat) to submit a proposal to undertake the necessary Environmental Authorisation (EA) application processes for the construction of an overland conveyor belt from the Styldrift Mine Complex to a neighbouring mine. The existing conveyor belt is covered under existing EAs in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA), Mineral Petroleum Resources Act (Act No. 28 of 2002) (MPRDA) and the National Water Act (Act No. 36 of 1998) (NWA). The new proposed conveyor belt will be tying into the existing conveyor belt system for the transportation of ore to a neighbouring mine. Project Reviewer R 1 100
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	All Days, Limpopo, South Africa 2017 Universal Coal Berenice Review of Environmental Documents Mine in process of obtaining Environmental Authorisation. SRK requested to review the documents and ensure process compliance by the appointed EAPS Project Manager and Document Reviewer R 300 000

Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:Rustenburg, North West, South Africa 2017 - 2022 Royal Bafokeng Platnum 454591 Environmental Authorisation for Mining Infrastructure Undertaking of the Environmental Authorisation and public participation processes to comply with the regulatory requirements 454591 Environmental Authorisation and public participation processes to comply with the regulatory requirements 454591 Environmental Authorisation and public participation processes to comply with the regulatory requirements 454591 Environmental Authorisation and public participation processes to comply with the regulatory requirements 454591 Environmental Authorisation and public participation processes to comply with the regulatory requirements 454591 Environmental Authorisation for Mining Infrastructure authorisation of the Environmental Authorisation for Mining Infrastructure authorisation for the Environmental Authorisation for Conservation and Demand Management at the 6 Correctional Services Facilities in Gauteng The primary objectives of this study were: • The identification of Water Enficiency Measures Development of Water Conservation and Demand Management Leasures Development of Water Enficiency Measures Development of Water Enficiency Measures Development of Water Enficiency Measures Development of Water Enforce Measures Development of Wat	Key Experience:	Integrated water - and environmental management
Clent: Name of Project:Royal Bafokeng PlatinumValue of Project: Project Description: Value of Project:Royal Bafokeng PlatinumLocation: Project Caration: Project Caration: Clent:South Africa 2016 - 2017 DPW WCDMProject Description: Value of Project:Gauleng, South Africa 2016 - 2017 DPW WCDMProject Description: Value of Project:South Africa 2016 - 2017 DPW WCDMProject Description: Value of Project:South Africa 2016 - 2017 DPW WCDMProject Description: Value of Project:The primary objectives of this study were: • The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management at the 6 Correctional Services Failities in Gauteng • The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, • The identification of Water Clenter Conservation and Demand Management Measures, • The identification of Water Clenter Conservation and Derevolpment of Water Efficiency Measures Development of Water Measures Development of Wate	Location:	Rustenburg, North West, South Africa
Name of Project:454591 Environmental Authorisation for Mining InfrastructureProject Description:Undertaking of the Environmental Authorisation and public participation processes to comply with the regulatory requirementsJob Title and Duties:Project Manager and Document Reviewer R 100 000ReferenceC von Alleman chrisnava@bafokengplatinum.co.za +27 (00) 81 011 2039 +27 (014) 573-1664Location: Project duration & year: Client:Gauteng, South Africa 2016 - 2017 DPW WCDMName of Project:Gauteng, South Africa 2016 - 2017 DPW WCDMName of Project:501960-Assessment of Water Distribution Infrastructure and Development of Water Conservation and Demand Management at the 6 Correctional Services Facilities in Gauteng Project Description:Project Description:The primary objectives of this study were: • The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, • The identification and then implementation Development of Water Efficiency Measures Development of Water Efficiency Measures Development of Water Efficiency StrategyJob Title and Duties:Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016Value of Project:R 1 800Location: Project Description:Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016Job Title and Duties:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016Job Title and Duties:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016Job Title and Duties:Project and Environmental Authorisation. Various Sociated application for Water and Environmental Authorisation. Various Sociated application for Water and Environmental Authorisation. Various Sociated application for <br< td=""><td>Project duration & year:</td><td></td></br<>	Project duration & year:	
Project Description: Undertaking of the Environmental Authorisation and public participation processes to comply with the regulatory requirements Job Title and Duties: Value of Project: Raference C. von Alleman chrisnava@bafokengplatinum.co.za +27 (0) 81 011 2039 .27 (014) 573-1664 Location: Project duration & year: Project Description: Gauteng, South Africa 2016 - 2017 DPW WCDM Name of Project: S01960-Assessment of Water Distribution Infrastructure and Development of Water Conservation and Demand Management at the 6 Correctional Services Facilities in Gauteng Project Description: The identification of Water Conservation and Demand Management at the 6 Correctional Services Facilities in Gauteng Job Title and Duties: Yalue of Project: Value of Project: The identification of Water Efficiency Massures Development of Water Efficiency Massures Development of Water Efficiency Massures Development of Water Efficiency Strategy Job Title and Duties: Specialist Water Consultant and Project Manager Name of Project: R 1800 Project Description: Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016 Project Description: Ekurhuleni Metro Name of Project: R 2800 Job Title and Duties: Evicommental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation designs were to be developed. A cathensive Public Participation is requiref bev		
Job Title and Duties: Project: Value of Project: R 100 000 Reference Cvon Alleman chrisnava@bafokengplatinum.co.za +27 (0) 81 011 2039 +27 (014) 573-1664 Location: Gauteng, South Africa 2016 - 2017 Project duration & year: Gauteng, South Africa 2016 - 2017 Operating South Africa 2016 - 2017 DPW WCDM Name of Project: S01960-Assessment of Water Distribution Infrastructure and Development of Water Conservation and Demand Management at the 6 Correctional Services Facilities in Gauteng Project Description: The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, - The identification of Water Efficiency Measures Development of Water Efficiency Strategy Job Title and Duties: Specialist Water Consultant and Project Manager Name of Project: R 1800 Location: Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016 Project Description: Ekurhuleni Metro Mata and Environmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation designs were to be developed. A catchment water quality monitoring programme was developed. A catchment water quality monitoring programme	-	
Value of Project: ReferenceR 100 000 C von Alleman chrisnava@bafokengplatinum.co.za +27 (0) 81 011 2039 +27 (014) 573-1664Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:Gauteng, South Africa 2016 - 2017 DPW WCDMProject Description:Gauteng, South Africa Services Facilities in Gauteng Value of Project:Project Description:The primary objectives of this study were: • The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, • The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, • The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, • The identification of Water Efficiency Measures Development of Water Efficiency Trategy Specialist Water Consultant and Project Manager R 1 800Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016 Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016 Ekurhuleni Metro Mame eveloped A catchment water quality monitation designs were to be developed. A catchment water quality monitation designs were to be developed and followed. Extensive public participation is required beyond what legislation requires. Environmental Authorisation and Extensive Public Participation Management and implementation Value of Project:Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 Environmental Authorisation and Extensive Public Participation is required beyond what legislation requires. Environmental Authorisation and Extensive Public Participation Management and implementation Value of Project:Job Title and Duties: Project Description:Northern Gauteng, South Afr	2	processes to comply with the regulatory requirements
ReferenceC. von Alleman chrisnava@bafokengplatinum.co.za +27 (0) 81 011 2039 +27 (014) 573-1664Location: Project duration & year: Client:Gauteng, South Africa 2016 - 2017Name of Project:Gauteng, South Africa 2016 - 2017Project Description:The primary objectives of this study were: • The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, • The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, • The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, • The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, • The identification and Project Manager R 1 800Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:Specialist Water Consultant and Project Manager R 1 800Location: Project Description:Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016Location: Project Description:Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016Job Title and Duties: Project Description:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016Job Title and Duties: Project Description:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016Job Title and Duties: Project duration & year: Client: Project duration & year: Project duration & year: Project Description:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 - 2018Job Title and Duties: Project Description:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 - 2018Location: Project Description:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 - 2018Department of		
chrisnava@bafokengplatinum.co.za +27 (0) 81 011 2039 +27 (0) 81 011 2039 +27 (0) 81 011 2039 +27 (0) 81 011 2039 +27 (014) 573-1664 Location: Project duration & year: Other Conservation and Demand Management at the 6 Correctional Services Facilities in Gauteng Project Description: The primary objectives of this study were: • The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, • The identification of Water Efficiency Measures Development of Water Consultant and Project Manager Yalue of Project: R 1 800 Location: Project Description: The rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake The rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake Project: R 2 800 Job Title and Duties: Project uncons for rehabilitation developed. A catchment water quality monitoring programme was developed and followed. Extensive public Participation is required beyond what legislation require	-	
+27 (0) 81 011 2039 +27 (014) 573-1664Location: Project duration & year: Client:Gauteng, South Africa 2016 - 2017Name of Project:501960-Assessment of Water Distribution Infrastructure and Development of Water Conservation and Demand Management at the 6 Correctional Services Facilities in GautengProject Description:The primary objectives of this study were: • The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, • The identification of Water Efficiency Measures Development of Water Consultant and Project Manager Value of Project:Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016Location: Project Description:Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016Location: Project Description:Ekurhuleni Metro 498275 Upgrading of the Boksburg Lake The rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake the rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake Mane of Project:Job Title and Duties:Einvironmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation designs were to be developed. A catchment water quality monitoring programmental Authorisation and Extensive Public Participation Management and implementationValue of Project:R 2 800Location: Project Description:Northerm Gauteng, South Africa 2016 -2018Job Title and Duties:Northerm Gauteng, South Africa 2016 -2018Job Title and Project:R 2 800Location: Project Description:Northerm Gauteng, South Africa 2016 -2018Department of Public Works Name of Project:Northerm Gauteng, South Africa 2016 -2018Department of Public Works At 10 W/TW Wuggrades		
Location: Project duration & year: Client:Gauteng, South Africa 2016 - 2017 DPW WCDMName of Project:DPW WCDM S01960-Assessment of Water Distribution Infrastructure and Development of Water Conservation and Demand Management at the 6 Correctional Services Facilities in GautengProject Description:The primary objectives of this study were: • The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, • The identification of Water Efficiency Measures Development of Water Efficiency StrategyJob Title and Duties: Value of Project:Specialist Water Consultant and Project Manager R 1 800Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016Location: Project Description:Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:Ekurhuleni Metro 498275 Upgrading of the Boksburg Lake 498275 Upgrading of the Boksburg Lake Water and Environmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation developed and followed. Extensive public participation is required beyond what legislation requires. Job Title and Duties:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 –2018 Department and implementation Management and implementationLocation: Project Description:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 –2018 Department of Public Works 489454 10 WWTW upgrades The primary objectives of this study were: • To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and oore water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons. • The		
Project duration & year: 2016 - 2017 Client: DPW WCDM Name of Project: 501960-Assessment of Water Distribution Infrastructure and Development of Water Conservation and Demand Management at the 6 Correctional Services Facilities in Gauteng Project Description: The primary objectives of this study were: • The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, • The identification of Water Efficiency Measures Development of Water Efficiency Strategy Job Title and Duties: Specialist Water Consultant and Project Manager Value of Project: R 1 800 Location: Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa Project Description: Ekurhuleni Metro Name of Project: Heabilitation of the Boksburg Lake Project Description: The rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake Project Description: The rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake with the associated application for Water and Environmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation designs were to be developed. A calchment water quality monitoring programme was developed and followed. Extensive public participation is required beyond what legislation requires. Job Title and Duties: Environmental Authorisation and Extensive Public Participation Management and implementation Value of Project: R 2 800 <		+27 (014) 573-1664
Client:DPW WCDMName of Project:501960-Assessment of Water Distribution Infrastructure and Development of Water Conservation and Demand Management at the 6 Correctional Services Facilities in GautengProject Description:The primary objectives of this study were:•••The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, ••The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, ••The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, ••The identification of Water Efficiency Measures Development of Water Consultant and Project Manager Value of Project:Value of Project:R 1 800Location: Project duration & year: Client:Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016Name of Project:Ekurhuleni Metro Herabilitation of the Boksburg Lake The rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake project Description:Job Title and Duties:Environmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation programme was developed. A catchment water quality monitoring programme was developed. A catchment water quality monitoring 	Location:	Gauteng, South Africa
Name of Project: 501960-Assessment of Water Distribution Infrastructure and Development of Water Conservation and Demand Management at the 6 Correctional Services Facilities in Gauteng Project Description: The ridentification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, • The identification of Water Efficiency Measures Development of Water Efficiency Measures Development of Water Efficiency Measures Value of Project: R 1 800 Location: Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa Project Description: Ekurhuleni Metro Name of Project: 498275 Upgrading of the Boksburg Lake Project Description: The rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake with the associated application for Water and Environmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation designs were to be developed. A catchment water quality monitoring programme was developed and followed. Extensive public participation is required beyond what legislation requires. Job Title and Duties: Environmental Authorisation and Extensive Public Participation Management and implementation Value of Project: R 2 800 Location: Project Description: Project Description: Northern Gauteng, South Africa Project Description: Department of Public Works Atame of Project: R 2 800 Location: Project Description: <t< td=""><td>Project duration & year:</td><td>2016 - 2017</td></t<>	Project duration & year:	2016 - 2017
of Water Conservation and Demand Management at the 6 Correctional Services Facilities in GautengProject Description:The primary objectives of this study were: • The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, • The identification of Water Efficiency Measures Development of Water Consultant and Project Manager R 1 800Job Title and Duties:Specialist Water Consultant and Project Manager R 1 800Location:Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016Project duration & year:ColiClient:Ekurhuleni Metro 498275 Upgrading of the Boksburg Lake The rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake with the associated application for Water and Environmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation designs were to be developed. A catchment water quality monitoring programme was developed and followed. Extensive public participation Management and implementation Management and implementation Value of Project:Job Title and Duties:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2000Job cation:R 2 800Location:Department of Public Works 489454 10 WWTW upgrades The primary objectives of this study were: • To address por performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons. • The project leaded by water grading of the works to comply with regulations.Job Title and Duties:Department of Public Works Amagement and implementation Management and implementation Management and implementation Management and implementation Management and implementation Management and implementation 	• · · · · · ·	
Project Description: The primary objectives of this study were: • The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and Demand Management Measures, • The identification of Water Efficiency Measures Job Title and Duties: Value of Project: R 1 800 Location: Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa Project duration & year: Client: Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa Name of Project: 498275 Upgrading of the Boksburg Lake Project Description: The rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake with the associated application for Water and Environmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation designs were to be developed. A catchment water quality monitoring programme was developed and followed. Extensive public participation is required beyond what legislation requires. Job Title and Duties: Northern Gauteng, South Africa Value of Project: R 2 800 Location: R 2 800 Location: Northern Gauteng, South Africa Project Description: Department of Public Works Name of Project: R 2 800 Location: Project -2018 Department of Public Works A89454 10 WWTW upgrades Project Description: The primary objectives of this study were: • To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and on	Name of Project:	of Water Conservation and Demand Management at the 6 Correctional
Demand Management Measures, • The identification of Water Efficiency Measures Development of Water Efficiency StrategyJob Title and Duties: Value of Project:Specialist Water Consultant and Project Manager R 1 800Location: Project duration & year: Client:Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa Ekurhuleni MetroName of Project:498275 Upgrading of the Boksburg Lake Project Description:Project Description:The rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake with the associated application for Water and Environmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation designs were to be developed. A catchment water quality monitoring programme was developed and followed. Extensive public participation is required beyond what legislation requires.Job Title and Duties:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 –2018Location: Project Description:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 –2018Location: Project Description:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 –2018Location: Project Description:Department of Public Works 489454 10 WWTW upgrades The primary objectives of this study were: • To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons. • The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations. This included the application of Water Use Licences and Environmental Authorisations where applicableJob Title and Duties:Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant	Project Description:	•
 The identification of Water Efficiency Measures Development of Water Efficiency Strategy Job Title and Duties: Specialist Water Consultant and Project Manager Value of Project: R 1 800 Location: Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa Project duration & year: 2016 Client: Ekurhuleni Metro Name of Project: 498275 Upgrading of the Boksburg Lake Project Description: The rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake with the associated application for Water and Environmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation designs were to be developed. A catchment water quality monitoring programme was developed and followed. Extensive public participation is required beyond what legislation requires. Job Title and Duties: Environmental Authorisations designs were Public Participation Management and implementation Value of Project: R 2 800 Location: Northern Gauteng, South Africa Project duration & year: 2016 – 2018 Client: Department of Public Works Name of Project: A89454 10 WWTW upgrades Project Description: The primary objectives of this study were: To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons. The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations. The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations. The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations. The project entailed the application of Water Use Licences and Environmental Authorisations where applicable 	, ,	• The identification and then implementation of Water Conservation and
Job Title and Duties:Development of Water Efficiency StrategyJob Title and Duties:Specialist Water Consultant and Project ManagerValue of Project:R 1 800Location:Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South AfricaProject duration & year:2016Client:Ekurhuleni MetroName of Project:498275 Upgrading of the Boksburg LakeProject Description:The rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake with the associated application for Water and Environmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation designs were to be developed. A catchment water quality monitoring programme was developed and followed. Extensive public participation is required beyond what legislation requires.Job Title and Duties:Environmental Authorisation and Extensive Public Participation Management and implementation Value of Project:Location:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 –2018Location:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 –2018Project Description:The primary objectives of this study were:Project Description:The primary objectives of this study were:Project Description:The primary objectives of this study were:Project Description:The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations.Job Title and Duties:The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations.Job Title and Duties:Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant		-
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:Specialist Water Consultant and Project Manager R 1 800Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016 		•
Value of Project:R 1 800Location:Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South AfricaProject duration & year:2016Client:Ekurhuleni MetroName of Project:498275 Upgrading of the Boksburg LakeProject Description:The rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake with the associated application for Water and Environmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation designs were to be developed. A catchment water quality monitoring programme was developed and followed. Extensive public participation is required beyond what legislation requires.Job Title and Duties:Environmental Authorisation and Extensive Public Participation Management and implementation 2016 -2018Location:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 -2018Value of Project:R 2 800Location:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 -2018Project Description:The primary objectives of this study were:• To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons.• The project entailed the upgrading of the upschale Authorisations where applicableJob Title and Duties:Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant	Job Title and Duties:	
Project duration & year: Client:2016Name of Project:498275 Upgrading of the Boksburg LakeProject Description:The rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake with the associated application for Water and Environmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation designs were to be developed. A catchment water quality monitoring programme was developed and followed. Extensive public participation is required beyond what legislation requires.Job Title and Duties:Environmental Authorisation and Extensive Public Participation Management and implementation 2016 –2018Location:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 –2018Project Description:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 –2018Location:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 –2018Project Description:The primary objectives of this study were:•To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons.•The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations.Job Title and Duties:Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant		
Project duration & year: Client:2016 Ekurhuleni MetroName of Project:498275 Upgrading of the Boksburg LakeProject Description:The rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake with the associated application for Water and Environmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation designs were to be developed. A catchment water quality monitoring programme was developed and followed. Extensive public participation is required beyond what legislation requires.Job Title and Duties:Environmental Authorisation and Extensive Public Participation Management and implementationValue of Project:R 2 800Location: Project duration & year:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 -2018Client: Name of Project:Department of Public Works 489454 10 WWTW upgrades The primary objectives of this study were:Project Description:The primary objectives of this study were:• To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons.• The project and Duties:Specialist Water and Environmental Authorisation of Water Use Licences and Environmental Authorisations where applicableJob Title and Duties:Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant	Location:	Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa
Name of Project:498275 Upgrading of the Boksburg LakeProject Description:The rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake with the associated application for Water and Environmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation designs were to be developed. A catchment water quality monitoring programme was developed and followed. Extensive public participation is required beyond what legislation requires.Job Title and Duties:Environmental Authorisation and Extensive Public Participation Management and implementation Value of Project:Location: Project duration & year:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 -2018Location: Project Description:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 -2018Project Description:The primary objectives of this study were: • To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons. • The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations. This included the application of Water Use Licences and Environmental Authorisations where applicableJob Title and Duties:Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant	Project duration & year:	•
Project Description:The rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake with the associated application for Water and Environmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation designs were to be developed. A catchment water quality monitoring programme was developed and followed. Extensive public participation is required beyond what legislation requires.Job Title and Duties:Environmental Authorisation and Extensive Public Participation Management and implementation Value of Project:Location:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 -2018Project duration & year:Department of Public Works 489454 10 WWTW upgradesProject Description:The primary objectives of this study were:• To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons.• The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations.Job Title and Duties:Job Title and Duties:	Client:	Ekurhuleni Metro
Water and Environmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation designs were to be developed. A catchment water quality monitoring programme was developed and followed. Extensive public participation is required beyond what legislation requires.Job Title and Duties:Environmental Authorisation and Extensive Public Participation Management and implementation R 2 800Location:R 2 800Location:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 -2018 Department of Public Works 489454 10 WWTW upgrades The primary objectives of this study were:Project Description:To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons.Pob Title and Duties:The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations. This included the application of Water Use Licences and Environmental Authorisations where applicableJob Title and Duties:Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant	-	
Job Title and Duties:Environmental Authorisation and Extensive Public Participation Management and implementationValue of Project:R 2 800Location:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 -2018Project duration & year:2016 -2018Client:Department of Public WorksName of Project:489454 10 WWTW upgradesProject Description:The primary objectives of this study were:• To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons.• The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations.Job Title and Duties:Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant	Project Description:	Water and Environmental Authorisations. Various options for rehabilitation designs were to be developed. A catchment water quality monitoring
Value of Project:Management and implementation R 2 800Location:Northern Gauteng, South Africa 2016 -2018Project duration & year:2016 -2018Client:Department of Public WorksName of Project:489454 10 WWTW upgradesProject Description:The primary objectives of this study were:• To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons.• The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations.Job Title and Duties:Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant		
Location:Northern Gauteng, South AfricaProject duration & year:2016 – 2018Client:Department of Public WorksName of Project:489454 10 WWTW upgradesProject Description:The primary objectives of this study were:• To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons.• The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations.Job Title and Duties:Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant	Job Title and Duties:	•
Project duration & year:2016 -2018Client:Department of Public WorksName of Project:489454 10 WWTW upgradesProject Description:The primary objectives of this study were:• To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons.• The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations.• This included the application of Water Use Licences and Environmental Authorisations where applicableJob Title and Duties:Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant	Value of Project:	R 2 800
Client:Department of Public WorksName of Project:489454 10 WWTW upgradesProject Description:The primary objectives of this study were:• To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons.• The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations.• This included the application of Water Use Licences and Environmental Authorisations where applicableJob Title and Duties:Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant	Location:	Northern Gauteng, South Africa
Name of Project:489454 10 WWTW upgradesProject Description:The primary objectives of this study were:To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons.The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations.This included the application of Water Use Licences and Environmental Authorisations where applicableJob Title and Duties:Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant		
Project Description: The primary objectives of this study were: • To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons. • The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations. This included the application of Water Use Licences and Environmental Authorisations where applicable Job Title and Duties: Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant		
 To address poor performance of 9 waste water treatment plants and one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons. The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations. This included the application of Water Use Licences and Environmental Authorisations where applicable Job Title and Duties: 	-	
one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green drop scores for various reasons.• The project entailed the upgrading of the works to comply with regulations.• This included the application of Water Use Licences and Environmental Authorisations where applicableJob Title and Duties:Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant	Project Description.	
regulations. This included the application of Water Use Licences and Environmental Authorisations where applicable Job Title and Duties: Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant		one water treatment plant. These plants have a history of poor green
Authorisations where applicableJob Title and Duties:Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant		
Job Title and Duties: Specialist Water and Environmental Consultant		
		•

Key Experience:

Manda Hinsch Partner / Principal Scientist

.,	
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Johannesburg Braamfontein Spruit, South Africa 2014 - 2017 JRA 490423 Water Use and Environmental Authoristions Undertaking of the Environmental Authorisation and public participation processes to comply with the regulatory requirements Project Manager and Document Reviewer
Value of Project:	R 100 000
Location: Project duration & year:	Mbombela, Mpumalanga, South Africa 2014 - 2015
Client:	471550 IZUSA Transport
Name of Project:	S24 G Application in terms of the NEMA for construction activities undertaken without authorisation
Project Description:	The primary objectives of this study were to negotiate with the relevant authority for 24G approval
	Various activities were undertaken prior to obtaining authorisation. Application was made to MDARDLEA for a Section 24 G. Public partition was also undertaken
Job Title and Duties:	Project manager and specialist
Value of Project:	R 250 000
Location:	Emlahleheni, Mpumalanga, South Africa
Project duration & year:	2014 - 2016
Client:	Universal Coal
Name of Project:	483409 Environmental Authorisation and EMP amendment for the Roodekop and NCC project
Project Description:	The New Clydesdale Colliery (NCC) Mining Right Area previously owned by Exxaro Coal Mpumalanga (Pty) Ltd. was bought by Universal Coal PLC. It was proposed to expand the approved Roodekop opencast mining area onto the Farm Diepspruit, (previously NCC). As such it was required to undertake an application for Environmental Authorisation prior to the commencement of construction activities. It is proposed to establish an opencast mining area of approximately 150 ha on the Farm Diepspruit, Farm 41 IS. Most associated infrastructure exists, and the proposed development will link into the existing infrastructure network. Project included the following:
	 Specialist management and review of specialist studies. Compilation of application process for the authorisation in terms of the NEMA EIA Regulations;
	Consolidated Scoping Report with the inclusion of the Roodekop extension area;
	 Consolidated Environmental Impact Assessment Report with the inclusion of the Roodekop extension area; and
	 Consolidated Environmental Management Programme with the inclusion of the Roodekop extension area.
	 Compilation of application process for the authorisation in terms of Section 102 of the MPRDA; and
	 Stakeholder engagement in terms of the NEMA, NEMWA, MPRDA and NWA requirements, including of advertisements in two local/regional newspapers.
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Specialist Environmental Consultant R 10 000

Integrated water - and environmental management

Key Experience:	Integrated water - and environmental management
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Phalaborwa, Limpopo, South Africa 2014 Foskor (Pty) Ltd 457190 Foskor WUL Audit Annual External Audit in compliance with Water Use Authorisation Auditor and reporter R 80 000
Location: Project duration & year:	Limpopo and Western Cape, South Africa 2013 - 2014
Client: Name of Project:	Department of Environment Affairs 462372 - Licencing of 64 Unlicenced Municipal Waste Disposal Facilities in 2013/14 Fiscal Year
Project Description:	SRK Consulting was appointed to conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process and manage the Waste Licence applications (WLA) for various municipal waste disposal facilities located in the following areas:
	(a) Western Cape Provinces; and(b) Limpopo,
	To conduct the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process and manage the Waste Management Licence (WML) applications for various municipal waste disposal facilities located in Limpopo. 6 Sites were allocated of which Project Management and Execution was undertaken EAP and Specialist Environmental Consultant
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	EAP Project Manager, Reviewer R 3 852 574
Location: Project duration & year: Client:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2013 - 2016 Exxaro
Name of Project:	467209 -Environmental Authorisation for the Construction of the Proposed Belfast Railway Siding, Haul Road, Pollution Control Dam, and Associated Infrastructure,
Project Description:	SRK Consulting compiled an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), Environmental Management Plan (EMP) and Integrated Water Use license Application (IWULA) for the proposed railway siding, haul road, coal loading area and pollution control dam. Three locations were investigated for the suitability for construction of the railway siding and haul road:
	 Sunbury; Belfast; and Rietkuil.
	According to the National Environmental Management Act (Act No 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and General Notice (GN) 543 printed in terms of the NEMA, a number of listed activities were triggered requiring a Scoping Environmental Authorization and Water Use Authorisation prior to construction.
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Project Manager, Reviewer and Specialist input R 2 500

Key Experience	Integrated Water – Environmental Management
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	Eastern Cape, South Africa 2013 – 2015 BVI Consulting Skoenmakers River Rehabilitation Public Consultation, Environmental Authorisation from DARD and DWS for upgrading of River Bridges and rehabilitating the eroded rivers.
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Specialist Environmental Consultant R 100 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	 Mbombela, Mpumalanga, South Africa 2013 – 2014 Aurecon Water Requirements and Availability Reconciliation Strategy for the Mbombela LM The primary objectives of this study were: To address the growing water demands as well as the water quality problems experienced in the catchment; To assess the current water availability and water deficit/surplus; To identify resource management and development options, and To recommend and sequence reconciliation interventions, both management and structural.
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Specialist Environmental Consultant R 100 000
Location: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	 Vlakfontein, Mpumalanga, South Africa 2012 – 2016 African Exploration, Mining and Finance Company 492186 Environmental Authorisation for EMP Amendment, IWULA and EIA for the Vlakfontein Phase 2 Coal Mining Area The primary objectives of this study were: To investigate of the area to be affected; To undertake the relevant specialist studies that were required to undertake the EIA, IWULA and EMP process; Conclusion of the processes to obtain the respective authorisations To conduct public participation with interested and affected parties including the authorities; Specialist Environmental Consultant R 250 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Mpumalanga , South Africa 2012 Department of Water Affairs 444360 Mbombela Water Reconciliation Evaluation of the water quality requirements and impacts of water quality on the water users for the greater Mbombela Reconciliation Study Water Quality Specialist R 120 000

Key Experience

Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:

Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:

Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:

Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:

Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:

Project Description:

Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:

Integrated Water – Environmental Management

 Chaneng Area, Rustenburg, North West, South Africa 2012 - Royal Bafokeng Platinum Styldrift # 2 Shaft Environmental Authorisations The primary objectives of this study were: To investigate of the area to be affected; To undertake the relevant specialist studies that were required to undertake the EIA, IWULA and EMP process; Conclusion of the processes to obtain the respective authorisations To conduct public participation with interested and affected parties including the authorities Specialist Environmental Consultant R 20 000
Thabazimbi, Limpopo, South Africa 2012 – 2014 Exxaro Resources 449006 Specialist Hydrological Study for the proposed ThabaMetsi Mine The proposed Thaba Metsi project needed to apply for an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Programme (EMP) according to the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (Act No. 28 of 2002) (MPRDA), and according to the National Environmental Management Act (Act no 107 of 1998) and the associated listed activities listed under regulation GN 544 and GN 545 of 2010. An Integrated Water Use License application, according to the National Water Act (Act no 36 of 1998), is also required in order to apply for the water uses on all operations within the surface area of the proposed Thaba Metsi mining area. SRK Consulting was awarded the responsibility of undertaking the specialist hydrological study with regard to the proposed Thaba Metsi mining area. Water Quality Specialist R 2 249 121
Northam, South Africa 2011 - 2013 Anglo Platinum 430521 Rustenburg Platinum Mine Union Section - Ventilation Shaft Environmental Management Programme Amendment Union Section was planning to develop seven additional ventilation shafts at their operation close to Northam. Ventilation shafts were required to bring the return air from underground to the surface. SRK Consulting has been approached by RPM – Union Section to undertake the necessary environmental authorisation application requirements for the additional required ventilation shafts in accordance with the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA) (No. 28 of 2002) and the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) (Act 107 of 1998). An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)/Environmental Management Plan (EMP) is required for the environmental authorisation. Project Manager and EAP R 444 899

Key Experience	Integrated Water – Environmental Management
Location: Project duration & year:	Gauteng West Rand, South Africa 2011 – 2012
Client: Name of Project:	West Rand District Council Preparation and development of a feasibility study for the water conservation and demand management strategy for the West Rand
Project Description:	This project has been motivated in terms of:Reconciling supply and future demand
	 Water resources and environmental protection Financial viability for water services delivery
	 Postponing capital infrastructure requirements Threat posed at the aim of achieving sustainable and affordable
	services delivery to low income areasThe increase loss of income to municipalities and
Job Title and Duties:	 The increase in the direct cost of distribution losses Specialist Consultant
Value of Project:	R 700 000
Location:	Limpopo and Mpumalanga, South Africa
Project duration & year: Client:	2009 - 2011 DWA
Name of Project: Project Description:	Northern Regions Small Towns Water Reconciliation Study Development of water reconciliation options for small towns, including assessing impacts of water conservation
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Specialist Environmental Consultant R 800 000
Location: Project duration & year:	Mogalakwena Municipality, Limpopo, South Africa 2008 – 2009
Client:	Mogalakwena Municipality
Name of Project: Project Description:	Environmental Authorisation for the pipeline for bulk water supply. Obtaining an environmental authorisation for the bulk water supply pipeline from Flag Bosheillo dam to the municipality from the relevant authority. Specialist studies for the project included biodiversity and aquatic evaluations which were performed by specialists in this field
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Project Manager and technical advisor R 600 000

Ndomupei Masawi Principal Environmental Scientist

	Profession Education Registrations/ Affiliations Awards	Environmental Scientist MSc., IWRM, <i>in progress</i> PGDip., IWRM, 2020 MS., Geo-Information and Earth Observation for Environmental Management, the Netherlands, 2007 BSc (Hons), Environmental Sciences, Forest Resources and Wildlife Management, National University of Science and Technology (Zimbabwe), 2005 Pr.Sci.Nat, 400045/14 EAPASA, 2020/401 Member, PGIS Member, IAIAsa None
Specialisation		system (GIS) services, EIAs, WULAs, Water resource
Expertise	 project management exp management programme geographic information s assessments to support licences, waste manager lines, power stations, airp Tanzania, Botswana, Les environmental impact environmental manage waste management p integrated water and waste classification. water use license app 	gement programmes. blans and licenses. waste management plans (IWWMPs). blications. nents and impact assessments. ing. borts. ions.
Employment		
2019 – present 2016 – 2019		, Principal Environmental Scientist, Pretoria , Senior Environmental Scientist, Pretoria
2018 - 2019 2008 - 2016		mental Management (Pty) Ltd, Environmental Scientist and
2007 – 2007	ITC/Government of Tanz	ania Project, Biodiversity Conservation, GIS and Remote Ruvu Forest project, Bagamoyo, Tanzania
2005 – 2006	e .	igenous Resources (SAFIRE), Assistant Ecologist, Harare,
2003 – 2004	Southern Alliance for Indig	genous Resources (SAFIRE), Ecologist, Harare, Zimbabwe
Publications	None	
Languages	English – read, write, spe Shona – read, write, spea	

Key Experience:	Environmental management and GIS
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	North West, South Africa 2021 –Ongoing Anglo American Platinum RBMR RBMR Surge Tank Capacity Expansion Application for an Environmental Authorization and for the proposed expansion of surge tank capacity at RBMR
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Project Manager R 280 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2021 – Ongoing Eskom Kendal Power Station Water quality monitoring at Kendal Power Station Quarterly Groundwater and Monthly Surface Water quality monitoring at Kendal Power Station Water Quality Specialist
Value of Project:	R 1.1m
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2020 Universal Coal (Pty) Ltd Ndalamo Closure Liability Review Ndalamo Closure Liability Review Project Manager R 400 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	North West, South Africa 2020 Anglo American Platinum RBMR RBMR Reverse Osmosis Plant Application for an Environmental Authorization and for the proposed construction and operation of a Reverse Osmosis Plant at RBMR Project Manager R 400 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	North West, South Africa 2020 – Ongoing Anglo American Platinum RBMR RBMR Bulk Chemical Plant Relocation Application for an Environmental Authorization for the proposed relocation of a bulk chemical storage facility at RBMR; and NEMA Emergency Application for the proposed relocation of a bulk chemical storage facility at RBMR Project Manager R 800 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	North West, South Africa 2019 – Ongoing Harmony Gold Mining Company Limited Stormwater Management Plan and Design for Kalgold expansion project Stormwater Management Plan and Design for Kalgold expansion project Project Manager R 500 000

Ndomupei Masawi Principal Environmental Scientist

Key Experience:	Environmental management and GIS
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Gauteng, South Africa 2019 – Ongoing Department of Public Works Upgrade and refurbishment of the Baviaanspoort Pipeline Application for an Environmental Authorization and Water Use Authorisation for the proposed refurbishment of the Baviaanspoort Wastewater Pipeline Application for an EA and Water Use Authorisation and compilation of the
Value of Project:	supporting technical report and Basic Assessment Report and EMPr R 500 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2019 – Ongoing Inkomati-Usuthu Catchment Management Agency (IUCMA) Pollution Management in the IUCMA Assessment of pollution sources and legality f water use in the Lower Lomati River Catchment
Job Title and Duties:	Water Specialist, identification of pollution sources, assessment of legality of water uses in the Lower Lomati Catchment and identification of strategies to manage pollution sources
Value of Project:	R 300 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Limpopo, South Africa 2018 – Ongoing Universal Coal Development V (Pty) Ltd (UCDV) Mining Right Application for the proposed coal mine at Cygnus 549MS Application for a mining right and associated applications for an Environmental Authorisation, Waste Management Licence and Water Use Authorisation for the proposed green fields coal mine at Cygnus 549MS, Makhado Local Municipality Project Manager. Roles include management of the specialists and budget,
Value of Project:	compilation of the Scoping Report, the EIAR/EMPr and the IWWMP for the Water Use Licence Application R 4.5 million
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Eastern Cape, South Africa 2018 – Ongoing Tshashu Consulting and Project Managers (TS) Feasibility Studies for the proposed Msikaba Water Supply Project Application for a Water Use Authorisation for the proposed dam on the Msikaba River Application for a Water Use Authorisation and compilation of the supporting technical report R 1.7 million
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2020 – Ongoing Anglo American Platinum RBMR Environmental Authorisation for the construction and operation of a Reverse Osmosis Plant at Anglo's RBMR Plant Application for an Environmental Authorisation for the construction and operation of a Reverse Osmosis Plant at Anglo's RBMR Plant Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Application, Stakeholder Engagement BA Report
Value of Project:	R 400 000

Page 4

Principal Environmental Scientist

Key Experience: Environmental management and GIS

Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Sasolburg, South Africa 2018 – Ongoing Sasol South Africa (Pty) Ltd Waste Management Licence Application for the decommissioning of the FAD6 cement-ash mixing plant Application for a Waste Management Licence Application decommissioning of the FAD6 cement-ash mixing plant Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Application, Scoping and EIA Report R 500 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Sasolburg, South Africa 2018 – Ongoing Sasol South Africa (Pty) Ltd Basic Assessment for Sasol Tankfarm Tanks Project Application for an Environmental Authorisation for Sasol's Clean Fuels (2) Tankfarm Tanks Project Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Application, Basic Assessment Report, Project Coordination R 600 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Gauteng and Mpumalanga, South Africa 2018 – Ongoing Department of Public Works Water Use Licence Application for the upgrade and refurbishment of DPW's Wastewater Treatment Works Application for a Water Use Licence for the upgrade and refurbishment of DPW's 10 Wastewater Treatment Works in Gauteng and Mpumalanga Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Application and Technical Reports R 2.0 million
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Sasolburg, South Africa 2018 – Ongoing Sasol South Africa (Pty) Ltd Waste Management Licence Application for the construction and operation of FAD6 cement-ash mixing plant Application for a Waste Management Licence Application for the proposed FAD6 cement-ash mixing plant Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Application, Scoping and EIA Report R 400 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Gauteng, South Africa 2018 First Land Developments Zwavelpoort Housing Development Water Use Licence Application for a Housing Development in Zwavelpoort, Pretoria Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Water Use Licence Technical Report and application forms for the proposed Housing Development in Zwavelpoort, Pretoria R 150 000

Principal Environmental Scientist

Key Experience:	Environmental management and GIS
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Sasolburg, South Africa 2018 Sasol South Africa (Pty) Ltd Water Use Licence Application for powerlines at Sasol's Sasolburg Plant Water Use Licence Application for powerlines at Sasol's Sasolburg Plant Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the phase 1 and 2 of the WUL Application R 100 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Gauteng, South Africa 2018 Hernic Ferrochrome Mine External Audit for the Hernic Mine Water Use Licence External Audit for the Hernic Mine Water Use Licence External Auditor R 40 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Gauteng, South Africa 2018 Triakon Engineering Consulting (Pty) Ltd Environmental Screening for the proposed housing development in Eldorado Environmental Screening for the proposed housing development in Eldorado Environmental Screening for the proposed housing development in Eldorado R 20 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Limpopo, South Africa 2018 Foskor (Pty) Ltd Groundwater Monitoring for Foskor Annual Groundwater Monitoring for Foskor Water Specialist: Assessment of Groundwater Results and compilation of the groundwater monitoring report for the year 2017-2018 R 120 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Free State, South Africa 2017 – 2018 Manyeleti Consulting (Pty) Ltd Manyeleti Prospecting Right Application Application for a prospecting right for coal in the Free State Province Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, Public Participation Process, Project coordination R 400 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2017 – 2018 Exxaro Coal Environmental Authorisation processes at Exxaro Coal Central (ECC) Dorstfontein East Coal Mine Application for a Water Use Licence for the expansion of the Dorstfontein East Coal Mining Operation Compilation of the Integrated Water and Waste Management Plan.
Value of Project:	R 400 000

Key Experience:

Ndomupei Masawi

Principal Environmental Scientist

Key Experience: Environmental management and GIS

Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Limpopo, South Africa 2017 Universal Coal Application for an Environmental Authorisation for the establishment of the Berenice Coal Mine in Limpopo Review of the Environmental Authorisation Processes and Documentation for the Berenice Coal Project Review of reports, process coordination and providing technical support to the EIA team.
Value of Project:	R 400 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Johannesburg Gauteng 2016 – 2018 Johannesburg Roads Agency (JRA) Braamfontein Spruit Rehabilitation Study Rehabilitation study for the Braamfontein Spruit Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Water Use Licence Technical Report and application forms, environmental impact assessment of the identified remedial measures, water quality assessment of the Braamfontein Spruit, conducting the public participation process and management of environmental specialists.
Value of Project:	R 5.5 million
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016 – Ongoing Ekurhuleni Local Municipality Boksburg Lake Rehabilitation Plan and Associated Authorisations Compilation of a rehabilitation plan and conducting of the associated environmental authorisation application processes Environmental Specialist. Environmental Status Quo and water quality Assessment of the Boksburg Lake and Boksburg Lake catchment, Stakeholder Engagement, Environmental Impact Assessment of the identified remediation measures, undertaking the applications for required environmental permits (environmental authorisation and water use licence) for the remediation measures. R 2.3million
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Rustenburg North West, South Africa 2016 – Ongoing Omnia Fertilizers Decommissioning of the Omnia Fertilizers-Rustenburg Factory Application for an Environmental Authorisation and Waste Management Licence for the decommissioning of the Omnia Fertilizers-Rustenburg Factory. Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Application for the amendment of Omnia's Water Use Licence, Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists. R 300 000
Value of Project:	

Principal Environmental Scientist

Key Experience: Environmental management and GIS

Project duration & year: 2016 Client: Eskom Holdings Name of Project: Construction of a water supply pipeline at the Duvha Power Station Project Description: Application for an Environmental Authorisation for the construction of a water supply pipeline at the Duvha Power Station. Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists. Value of Project: R 400 000 Location: Eastern Cape, South Africa Project duration & year: Compilation of an ELXEMP and application for General Authorisation Job Title and Duties: Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works Client: Name of Project: ELXEMP for the construction of an office precinct in Bhisho Project duration & year: Compilation of an ELXEMP and application for General Authorisation Location: Limpopo, South Africa Project duration & year: 2016 Client: Tango Consultants Name of Project: Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in Limpopo Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment fraperticipation process and management of specialists Value of P		
Client: Eskom Holdings Name of Project: Construction of a water supply pipeline at the Duvha Power Station Project Description: Application for an Environmental Authorisation for the construction of a water supply pipeline at the Duvha Power Station. Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists. Value of Project: R 400 000 Location: Eastern Cape, South Africa Project duration & year: 2016 Project Description: Compilation of an ELVEMP and application for General Authorisation Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment of specialists Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Limpopo, South Africa Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Project Int: Tango Consultants Name of Project: R 700 000 Location: Limpopo Project Description: Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in Limpopo Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment fractitioner and the Basic Assessment fractitioner and aspressinat participation process and management of spec	Location:	Witbank, Mpumalanga, South Africa
Name of Project: Construction of a water supply pipeline at the Duvha Power Station Project Description: Application for an Environmental Authorisation for the construction of a water supply pipeline at the Duvha Power Station. Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment fractitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment of specialists. Value of Project: R 400 000 Location: Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works Name of Project: El/AEMP for the construction of an office precinct in Bhisho Project duration & year: Compilation of an EL/EMP and application for General Authorisation Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment fractitioner. Compilation of the Basic	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Project Description: Application for an Environmental Authorisation for the construction of a water supply pipeline at the Duvha Power Station. Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists. Value of Project: R 400 000 Location: Eastern Cape, South Africa Project duration & year: Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works Name of Project: ElA/EMP for the construction of an office precinct in Bhisho Client: Duties: Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Limpopo, South Africa Project duration & year: 2016 Client: Tango Consultants Name of Project: R 700 000 Location: Limpopo, South Africa Project Description: Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in Limpopo Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment fractitioner. Conducting the public		-
Job Title and Duties: supply pipeline at the Duvha Power Station. Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment of specialists. Value of Project: R 400 000 Location: Eastern Cape, South Africa Project duration & year: ElA/EMP for the construction of an office precision in bisho Name of Project: ElA/EMP for the construction of an office precision in bisho Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists Survironmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Value of Project: R 700 000 Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment for specialists Value of Project: R 700 000 Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment for Sorrow Pits in the Babanana Village in Limpopo Project Description: Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in Limpopo Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment for specialists Value of Project: R 700 000 Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment fractitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment fractitioner. Compulation of the Basic Assessment freport. con		
Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists. Value of Project: R 400 000 Location: Eastern Cape, South Africa Project duration & year: 2016 Client: Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works Name of Project: ElA/EMP for the construction of an office precinct in Bhisho Project Description: Compilation of an EIA/EMP and application for General Authorisation Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists South Africa Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Limpopo, South Africa Project duration & year: 2016 Client: Tango Consultants Name of Project: Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in Limpopo Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Eastern Cape, South Africa Project duration & year: 2015 - 2016 Client: Somolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) L		
Value of Project:R 400 000Location:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2016Project duration & year:2016Client:Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public WorksName of Project:EIA/EMP for the construction of an office precinct in Bhisho Compilation of an EIA/EMP and application for General AuthorisationJob Title and Duties:Einticommental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment report conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:R 700 000Location:Limpopo, South Africa 2016Project duration & year:2016Client:Tango Consultants Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in LimpopoName of Project:Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in LimpopoJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:R 700 000Location:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2016Value of Project:R 700 000Location:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Project Description:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Job Title and Duties:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Project Description:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Job Title and Duties:Ei A for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Ei A for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year	Job Title and Duties:	
Value of Project: R 400 000 Location: Eastern Cape, South Africa Project duration & year: 2016 Client: Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works Name of Project: EIA/EMP for the construction of an office precinct in Bhisho Project Description: Compilation of an EIA/EMP and application for General Authorisation Job Title and Duties: Ein/Conducting the public participation process and management of specialists Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Limpopo, South Africa Project duration & year: 2016 Client: Tango Consultants Name of Project: Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in Limpopo Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Eastern Cape, South Africa Project duration & year: 2015 - 2016 Client: Somiolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd Name of Project: El A for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZ Project Description: ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Y		
Location: Eastern Cape, South Africa Project duration & year: 2016 Client: Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works Name of Project: EIA/EMP for the construction of an office precinct in Bhisho Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Limpopo, South Africa Project duration & year: 2016 Client: Tango Consultants Name of Project: Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in Limpopo Project Description: Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in Limpopo Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Eastern Cape, South Africa Project Description: Zo15 - 2016 Client: Somiolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd Name of Project: El A for the proposed 200 0000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZ	Value of Project:	
Project duration & year: Client:2016 Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works ElA/EMP for the construction of an office precinct in Bhisho Ompilation of an ElA/EMP and application for General Authorisation Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:R 700 000Location: Project duration & year: Client:Limpopo, South Africa 2016Name of Project:Limpopo, South Africa 2016Project Description: Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in LimpopoJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:Limpopo, South Africa 2016Dob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:R 700 000Location: Project duration & year: 2015 - 2016Value of Project:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Project Description: Job Title and Duties:Ela for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the ElA process for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the public participation procesd steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scop	value of Froject.	
Project duration & year: Client:2016 Eastern Cape Department of Roads and Public Works ElA/EMP for the construction of an office precinct in Bhisho Ompilation of an ElA/EMP and application for General Authorisation Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:R 700 000Location: Project duration & year: Client:Limpopo, South Africa 2016Name of Project:Limpopo, South Africa 2016Project Description: Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in LimpopoJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:Limpopo, South Africa 2016Dob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:R 700 000Location: Project duration & year: 2015 - 2016Value of Project:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Project Description: Job Title and Duties:Ela for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the ElA process for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the public participation procesd steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scop	Location:	Eastern Cape, South Africa
Name of Project:EIA/EMP for the construction of an office precinct in BhishoProject Description:Compilation of an EIA/EMP and application for General AuthorisationJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic AssessmentReport, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:R 700 000Location:Limpopo, South AfricaProject duration & year:2016Client:Tango ConsultantsName of Project:Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in LimpopoProject Description:Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in LimpopoJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:R 700 000Location:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Value of Project:Bastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Name of Project:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Name of Project:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Diet Location:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2012 - 2016Project Description:ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the ElA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, ElR and EMProject is and conducting the specialists and conducting the public participation process. <td>Project duration & year:</td> <td>2016</td>	Project duration & year:	2016
Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Compilation of an EIA/EMP and application for General Authorisation Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Limpopo, South Africa Project duration & year: 2016 Client: Tango Consultants Name of Project: Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in Limpopo Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Eastern Cape, South Africa Project duration & year: 2015 - 2016 Client: Somolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd Name of Project: EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZ Project Description: EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZ <	Client:	
Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Limpopo, South Africa Project duration & year: 2016 Client: Tango Consultants Name of Project: Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in Limpopo Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Eastern Cape, South Africa Project duration & year: Conga IDZ Project Description: Ela for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZ Project Description: ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZ Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the public participation process. Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assesessment Practitioner conducting the public	2	·
Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Limpopo, South Africa Project duration & year: 2016 Client: Tango Consultants Name of Project: Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in Limpopo Project Description: Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in Limpopo Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Eastern Cape, South Africa Project duration & year: 2015 - 2016 Client: Somlolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd Name of Project: ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZ Project Description: ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZ Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the ElA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, EIR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process. Value of Project: R 500 000 Location: M		
Value of Project:Specialists R 700 000Location:Limpopo, South Africa 2016Project duration & year:2016Client:Tango Consultants Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in LimpopoProject Description:Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in LimpopoJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:R 700 000Location:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Project duration & year:2015 - 2016Client:Somiolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd Name of Project:Project Description:ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the ElA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, ElR and EMVr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:R 500 000Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Value of Project:R 500 000Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Name of Project:Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Name of Project:Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Name of Project:Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Name of Project:	Job Title and Duties:	•
Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Limpopo, South Africa Project duration & year: 2016 Client: Tango Consultants Name of Project: Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in Limpopo Project Description: Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in Limpopo Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists Value of Project: R 700 000 Location: Eastern Cape, South Africa Project duration & year: 2015 - 2016 Client: Somolob Steel Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd Name of Project: ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZ Project Description: ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZ Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the ElA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, ElR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process. Value of Project: R 500 000 Location: Mpurmalanga, South Africa Project duration & year: 2015 – 2016		
Project duration & year:2016Client:Tango ConsultantsName of Project:Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in LimpopoProject Description:Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in LimpopoJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:R 700 000Location:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Client:Somlolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) LtdName of Project:ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZProject Description:ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the ElA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, ElR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:R 500 000Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Value of Project:R 500 000Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Name of Project:Environmental Assessment precisitor (TCTA) Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project	Value of Project:	
Project duration & year: Client:2016 Tango ConsultantsName of Project:Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in LimpopoProject Description:Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in LimpopoJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:R 700 000Location:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Project duration & year:2015 - 2016Client:Somiolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) LtdName of Project:ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the EIA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, EIR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:R 500 000Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Job Title and Duties:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Job Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:R 500 000Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Job Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Na		
Client:Targo ConsultantsName of Project:Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in LimpopoProject Description:Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in LimpopoJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:R 700 000Location:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Project duration & year:2015 - 2016 Somiolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) LtdName of Project:ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZProject Description:ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the ElA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, ElR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Name of Project:Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project		
Name of Project:Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in LimpopoProject Description:Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in LimpopoJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:R 700 000Location:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Project duration & year:2015 - 2016 Somilolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) LtdName of Project:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZProject Description:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the EIA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, EIR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Name of Project:Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project		
Project Description:Limpopo Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in LimpopoJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:R 700 000Location:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Project duration & year:2015 - 2016 Somiolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) LtdName of Project:ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZProject Description:ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the ElA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, ElR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project		
Job Title and Duties:LimpopoJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:R 700 000Location:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Project duration & year:2015 - 2016Client:Somlolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) LtdName of Project:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZProject Description:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the EIA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, EIR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:R 500 000Location: Project duration & year: Client:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016 Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project	Name of Froject.	
Job Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:R 700 000Location:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Project duration & year:Somilolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) LtdName of Project:ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZProject Description:ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the EIA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, EIR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016 Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project	Project Description:	Application for mining permits for Borrow Pits in the Babanana Village in
Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialistsValue of Project:R 700 000Location:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Project duration & year:2015 - 2016 Somlolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) LtdName of Project:ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZProject Description:ElA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the ElA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, EIR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016 Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project		
Value of Project:Specialists R 700 000Location:Eastern Cape, South Africa 2015 - 2016Project duration & year:2015 - 2016Client:Somlolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) LtdName of Project:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZProject Description:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the EIA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, EIR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016 Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project	Job Title and Duties:	
Value of Project:R 700 000Location:Eastern Cape, South AfricaProject duration & year:2015 - 2016Client:Somlolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) LtdName of Project:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZProject Description:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the EIA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, EIR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016 Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project		
Project duration & year:2015 - 2016Client:Somlolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) LtdName of Project:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZProject Description:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the EIA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, EIR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project	Value of Project:	
Project duration & year:2015 - 2016Client:Somlolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) LtdName of Project:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZProject Description:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the EIA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, EIR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 - 2016Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project		
Client:Somlolo Steel Manufacturing (Pty) LtdName of Project:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZProject Description:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the EIA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, EIR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 – 2016 Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project		
Name of Project:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZProject Description:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the EIA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, EIR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 – 2016 Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project		
Coega IDZProject Description:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the EIA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, EIR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:R 500 000Location: Project duration & year: Client:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 – 2016 Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project		
Project Description:EIA for the proposed 200 000 ton/Year Steel Galvanizing Plant within the Coega IDZJob Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the EIA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, EIR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:R 500 000Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 – 2016 Client:Project duration & year:2015 – 2016 Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project	Name of Froject.	
Job Title and Duties:Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the EIA process for the proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, EIR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:R 500 000Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 – 2016 Client:Project duration & year:2015 – 2016 Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project	Project Description:	
proposed steel galvanizing plant, including compilation of the scoping, EIR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:R 500 000Location:Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 – 2016 Client:Project duration & year:2015 – 2016 Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA) Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project		
EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.Value of Project:R 500 000Location:Mpumalanga, South AfricaProject duration & year:2015 – 2016Client:Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA)Name of Project:Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project	Job Title and Duties:	
Value of Project:process. R 500 000Location:Mpumalanga, South AfricaProject duration & year:2015 – 2016Client:Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA)Name of Project:Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project		
Location:Mpumalanga, South AfricaProject duration & year:2015 – 2016Client:Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA)Name of Project:Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project		
Project duration & year:2015 – 2016Client:Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA)Name of Project:Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project	Value of Project:	R 500 000
Project duration & year:2015 – 2016Client:Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA)Name of Project:Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project		
Client:Trans- Caledon Tunnel Authority (TCTA)Name of Project:Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project		
Name of Project: Emergency Water Pipeline for the Komati Water Augmentation Project		
(KWSAP)	Hame of Frojoot.	(KWSAP)
Project Description: Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Emergency Water	Project Description:	Environmental Impact Assessment for the proposed Emergency Water
pipeline between the KWSAP pipeline and Kriel Water Treatment Plant.		
Job Title and Duties: Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment of Report, conducting the public participation process and management of	Job Title and Duties:	
specialists.		
Value of Project: R 300 000	Value of Project:	

Ndomupei Masawi

Principal Environmental Scientist

Key Experience:	Environmental management and GIS	
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 – 2016 TCTA Komati Water Scheme Augmentation Project (KWSAP) Application for amendments to the Environmental Authorisation for the KWSAP.	
Job Title and Duties:	Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Drafting the application and supporting information reports, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists. R 350 000	
Value of Project:	1330 000	
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	Secunda, Mpumalanga, South Africa 2015 Sasol Development of an Integrated Water and Wastewater Plan for Sasol's Charlie	
Project Description:	One Landfill Site in Secunda Development of an Integrated Water and Wastewater Plan for Sasol's Charlie One Landfill Site in Secunda	
Job Title and Duties:	Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Integrated Water and Wastewater Plan	
Value of Project:	R 100 000	
Location: Project duration & year: Client:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2013 - 2015 Eskom Holdings	
Name of Project:	Construction of infrastructure across rivers and wetlands at the Kusile Power Station	
Project Description:	Application for an Environmental Authorisation for the crossing of rivers and wetlands at the Kusile Power Station	
Job Title and Duties:	Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists	
Value of Project:	R 200 000	
Location:	Doringkloof, Gauteng, South Africa	
Project duration & year:	2014	
Client:	City of Tshwane	
Name of Project: Project Description:	City of Tshwane Flood Management Application for an Environmental Authorisation for the construction within the Doringkloof. The project entailed the upgrade of river crosses along the	
Job Title and Duties:	Doringkloof Spruit Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report, conducting the public participation process and management of specialists	
Value of Project:	R 150 000	
Location: Project duration & year:	South Africa 2014 Eskom Heldings	
Client: Name of Project:	Eskom Holdings Application for exemption and postponement of the Minimum Air Emission	
Project Description:	Standards Water Resources Assessment for the Eskom Power Stations as part of the application for exemption and postponement of the Minimum Air Emission Standards	
Job Title and Duties:	Environmental Scientist – Conducting the assessment of the water requirements for Eskom's Power Station	
Value of Project:	R 2 million	

Principal Environmental Scientist

Key Experience:

Environmental management and GIS

Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	Sasolburg, Free State, South Africa 2013 Sasol Water Use Licence Application for Sasol One and Midland Sites
Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Water Use Licence Application for Sasol One and Midland Sites Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the application forms and the supporting technical report.
Value of Project:	R 400 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2012 - 2014 Eskom Holdings
Name of Project:	Integrated Application for an Environmental Authorisation and Waste Management Licence for the 10-year Hazardous Waste Disposal Site at the Kusile Power Station
Project Description:	Integrated Application for an Environmental Authorisation and Waste Management Licence for the 10-year Hazardous Waste Disposal Site at the Kusile Power Station
Job Title and Duties:	Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Conducting the EIA process for the proposed hazardous waste facility, including compilation of the scoping, EIR and EMPr, management of the specialists and conducting the public participation process.
Value of Project:	R 1.9 million
Location: Project duration & year: Client:	Pretoria, Gauteng, South Africa 2012 - 2013 City of Tshwane
Name of Project:	Application for an Environmental Authorisation and Water Use Licence for the upgrade and expansion of the Baviaanspoort Wastewater Treatment Works
Project Description:	Water Use Licence Application for the upgrade and expansion of the Baviaanspoort Wastewater Treatment Works
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the application forms and the supporting technical report. R 200 000
Location: Project duration & year:	North West, South Africa 2012 - 2013
Client: Name of Project:	Department of Water and Sanitation Marico River catchment
Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Groundwater Quality Assessment for the Marico River catchment Water Quality Specialist. Collection of groundwater quality data from the Department of Water and Sanitation, assessment and interpretation of the data, compilation of the groundwater quality report. GIS and Mapping.
Value of Project:	R 400 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	Pretoria, Gauteng, South Africa 2012 - 2013 City of Tshwane Application for an Environmental Authorisation and Water Use Licence for the
Project Description:	upgrade and expansion of the Baviaanspoort Wastewater Treatment Works Surface Water Quality Impact Assessment for the upgrading and expansion of
Job Title and Duties:	Baviaanspoort WWTW Water Quality Specialist. Collection of water quality data from the Department of Water and Sanitation, assessment and interpretation of the data, compilation
Value of Project:	of the water quality report. GIS and Mapping. R 100 000

Ndomupei Masawi **Principal Environmental Scientist**

Key Experience:	Environmental management and GIS
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	North West, South Africa 2012 - 2013 Department of Water and Sanitation Marico River catchment Assessment of the impact of the Zeerust Wastewater Treatment Works on the Marico River Catchment water quality. Water Quality Specialist. Collection of data from the Department of Water and Sanitation, assessment and interpretation of the data, compilation of the report. GIS and Mapping. R 100 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Gauteng and Free State, South Africa 2012 RowingSA South African National Rowing Venue Environmental Screening for the proposed new South African Rowing Venue. Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Drafting the Environmental Screening report, GIS and mapping. R 50 000.
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2011 - 2012 Eskom Holdings Section 24 G Application for the Kusile Power Station Section 24 Application for the construction of roads across rivers and wetlands at the Kusile Power Station Public Participation Process Specialist. Conducting the public participation process for the Section 24 G process and compiling the public participation report. GIS and mapping. R 300 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Dinokeng, Gauteng, South Africa 2011 Dinokeng Environmental Screening for the Boekenhoutskloof Airstrip development. Environmental Screening for the Boekenhoutskloof Airstrip development. Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Drafting the Environmental Screening report, GIS and mapping. R 100 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Katse, Lesotho 2011 - 2011 Lesotho highlands Development Agency (LHDA) Environmental Impact Assessment for the Kobong Pump Storage Scheme Environmental Impact Assessment for the Kobong Pump Storage Scheme Public Health Specialist. Conducting the public health impact assessment. GIS and Mapping R 2 million

Ndomupei Masawi

Principal Environmental Scientist

Key Experience: Environmental management and GIS

Location:	Free State, South Africa
Project duration & year: Client:	2010 Department of Water and Sanitation
Name of Project:	Bloemfontein Reconciliation Strategy Project.
Project Description:	Water Quality Assessment for the Bloemfontein Reconciliation Strategy Project.
Job Title and Duties:	Water Quality Specialist. Collection of water quality data from the Department of Water and Sanitation, assessment and interpretation of the data, compilation
Value of Project:	of the water quality report. GIS and Mapping R 300 000
Location:	Limpopo and Mpumalanga, South Africa
Project duration & year:	2010 Department of Water and Sepitation
Client: Name of Project:	Department of Water and Sanitation Olifants River Reconciliation Strategy Project.
Project Description:	Water Quality Assessment for the Olifants River Reconciliation Strategy
	Project.
Job Title and Duties:	Water Quality Specialist. Collection of water quality data from the Department of Water and Sanitation, assessment and interpretation of the data, compilation of the water quality report. GIS and Mapping
Value of Project:	R 300 000
Location:	Chobe District, Botswana
Project duration & year:	2010
Client:	Botswana Department of Water Affairs
Name of Project:	Environmental Impact Assessment for the construction of a water supply pipeline in the Chobe District of Botswana
Project Description:	Environmental Impact Assessment for the construction of a water supply pipeline in the Chobe District of Botswana
Job Title and Duties:	Human Geography Specialist – Conducting the impact assessment of the pipeline on human geography.
Value of Project:	R 4 million
Location:	Centurion, Gauteng, South Africa
Project duration & year:	2009 – 2010
Client:	Bombela Consortium
Name of Project: Project Description:	Construction of the Gautrain Rapid rail Link Amendment Application for the Gautrain Rapid Rail Link for the Technopark
Filipect Description.	viaduct.
Job Title and Duties:	Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Drafting the application and supporting information reports, conducting the public participation process
Value of Project:	and management of specialists. R 300 000
Location:	Soshanguve, Gauteng, South Africa
Project duration & year:	2009
Client:	Gauteng Department of Housing Water Lise Licence Application for the construction of a road across rivers and
Name of Project:	Water Use Licence Application for the construction of a road across rivers and streams in Soshanguve HH-JJ area
Project Description:	Water Use Licence Application for the construction of a road across rivers and streams in Soshanguve HH-JJ area
Job Title and Duties:	Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the application forms and the supporting technical report.
Value of Project:	R 120 000

Ndomupei Masawi

Principal Environmental Scientist

Key Experience:	Environmental management and GIS
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Mpumalanga and Gauteng, South Africa 2008 - 2013 Department of Water and Sanitation Electronic Water Quality Management System (eWQMS) Electronic Water Quality Management System (eWQMS) Provincial Team Leader for Gauteng and Mpumalanga Provinces Ensuring that the municipalities submit their monthly water quality and wastewater information to the Department via the eWQMS. Assisting municipalities with
Value of Project:	technical queries. R 5 million
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Alexandra, Gauteng, South Africa 2008 - 2009 Johannesburg Roads Agency (JRA) Water Use Licence Application for the construction of gabions on the Jukskei River and the construction of a bridge across the Jukskei River. Water Use Licence Application for the construction of gabions on the Jukskei River and the construction of a bridge across the Jukskei River. Environmental Assessment Practitioner. Compilation of the application forms and the supporting technical report. R 90 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Botswana, South Africa and Namibia 2008 - 2009 ORASECOM Feasibility Study of the potential for sustainable water resources development in the Molopo-Nossob watercourse Feasibility Study of the potential for sustainable water resources development in the Molopo-Nossob watercourse GIS Specialist. Data collection, database creation and management, mapping. R 3 million



	Profession	Technical Assistant
	Education	BA (Hons), Environmental Management, University of South Africa; in progress
		BA, Environmental Management, University of South Africa; 2021
		ND, Agricultural Science (Animal Science), Tshwane University of Technology, 2012
	Registrations/	EAPASA, 2019/1601
	Affiliations	Member, IAIAsa
	Awards	None
Specialisation	EIAs, WULAs; Groundwater assessments.	sampling and Surface water sampling and water quality
Expertise	during the past 8 years. consultation processes for	ained experience in the field stakeholder engagement He has coordinated various stakeholder engagement Environmental and Social Impact Assessments for sector. His expertise includes:
	 Technical support to 	the environmental impact assessments Process.
		the environmental management programmes.
		the waste management plans and licenses.
		o the integrated water and waste management plans
		the water use license applications process.
	 Technical support to 	water quality assessments and impact assessments
	Technical support to	basic assessment reports process.
	 Groundwater and Su 	rface Water Monitoring (Sampling) and
	Public participation p	process
Employment		
2019 – present	SRK Consulting (Pty) Ltd, To	echnician, Pretoria
2015 – 2018	SRK Consulting (Pty) Ltd, To	
2012 – 2015	SRK Consulting (Pty) Ltd, A	
2012 – 2012	Samca Tiles (Pty) Ltd, Process Controller, Gauteng	
2011 – 2011	Kanhym Estates, Process C	ontroller, Middelburg
Publications	None	
Languages	English – read, write, speak	
	Setswana – read, write, spea	ak
	South Sotho - read, write, sp	eak
	Sepedi – read	
	South Sotho - read, speak	

Key Experience:	Stakeholder Engagement and Environmental Management Support
Location: Project duration & year: Client Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	North West, South Africa 2021 – Ongoing Anglo American Platinum RBMR RBMR Surge Tank Capacity Expansion Application for an Environmental Authorization and for the proposed expansion of surge tank capacity at RBMR Public Participation and Administration
Value of Project:	R 280 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2021 – Ongoing Eskom Kendal Power Station Water quality monitoring at Kendal Power Station Quarterly Groundwater and Monthly Surface Water quality monitoring at Kendal Power Station
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Sample Collection/Field Work R 1.1 million
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	North West Province, South Africa 2020 Anglo American Platinum RBMR RBMR Reverse Osmosis Plant Application for an Environmental Authorization and for the proposed construction and operation of a Reverse Osmosis Plant at RBMR
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Technical Support; Public Participation and Administration R 400 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	North West , South Africa 2020 – Ongoing Anglo American Platinum RBMR RBMR Bulk Chemical Plant Relocation Application for an Environmental Authorization for the proposed relocation of a bulk chemical storage facility at RBMR; and NEMA Emergency Application for the proposed relocation of a bulk chemical storage facility at RBMR
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Technical Support; Public Participation and Administration R 800 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2020 – Ongoing Anglo American Platinum RBMR Environmental Authorisation for the construction and operation of a Reverse
Project Description:	Osmosis Plant at Anglo's RBMR Plant Application for an Environmental Authorisation for the construction and operation of a Reverse Osmosis Plant at Anglo's RBMR Plant
Job Title and Duties:	Technical Support to Compilation of the Application; Public Participation and Administration
Value of Project:	R 400 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	Gauteng, South Africa 2019 – Ongoing Department of Public Works Upgrade and refurbishment of the Baviaanspoort Pipeline Application for an Environmental Authorization and Water Use Authorisation for the proposed refurbishment of the Baviaanspoort Wastewater Pipeline
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Technical Support; Public Participation and Administration R 500 000

Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Coalbrook Free State Province, South Africa 2019 Seriti Coal (Pty) Ltd Closure Certificate for the Coal Brook Coal Mine Closure Certificate for the Coal Brook Coal Mine Technical Support to Compilation of reports and assessment in terms of the MPRDA regulations. and application forms R 300 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Emfuleni, Gauteng Province, South Africa 2019 SA Block (Pty) Ltd Water Use License for the proposed abstraction of water from a borehole. Water Use License Application and Stakeholder Engagement Compilation of Water Use License documentation. R 100 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Vierfontein, Free State Province, South Africa 2019 Clinker Supplies (Pty) Ltd Water Use License for the proposed abstraction of water from a borehole. Technical Support; Public Participation and Administration Water Use License Application and Stakeholder Engagement R 100 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Limpopo, South Africa 2018 – Ongoing Universal Coal Development V (Pty) Ltd (UCDV) Mining Right Application for the proposed coal mine at Cygnus 549MS Application for a mining right and associated applications for an Environmental Authorisation, Waste Management Licence and Water Use Authorisation for the proposed green fields coal mine at Cygnus 549MS, Makhado Local Municipality Technical Support; Public Participation and Administration R 4.5 million
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	South Africa 2018 – Ongoing Sasol South Africa (Pty) Ltd Basic Assessment for Sasol Tankfarm Tanks Project Application for an Environmental Authorisation for Sasol's Clean Fuels (2) Tankfarm Tanks Project Technical Support to Compilation of the Application; Basic Assessment Report Public Participation and Administration R 600 000
Location Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	South Africa 2018 – Ongoing Department of Public Works Water Use Licence Application for the upgrade and refurbishment of DPW's Wastewater Treatment Works Application for a Water Use Licence for the upgrade and refurbishment of DPW's 10 Wastewater Treatment Works in Gauteng and Mpumalanga Technical Support to Compilation of the Application; Technical Reports and Administration R 2.0 million

Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Sasol, South Africa 2018 – Ongoing Sasol South Africa (Pty) Ltd Waste Management Licence Application for FAD6 cement-ash mixing plant Application for a Waste Management Licence Application for the proposed FAD6 cement-ash mixing plant Technical Support to Compilation of the Application; Scoping and EIA Report and Administration R 400 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Secunda, Mpumalanga Province, South Africa 2018 Sasol South Africa Limited Sasol Waste Ash Audits Technical Support Conducting audits on the Sasol waste ashes sites in terms of the waste license as well as sections in terms of the norms and standards for storage of waste. R 80 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Gauteng, South Africa 2018 First Land Developments Zwavelpoort Housing Development Water Use Licence Application for a Housing Development in Zwavelpoort, Pretoria Technical Support to Compilation of the Water Use Licence Technical Report and application forms R 150 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Gauteng, South Africa 2018 Hernic Ferrochrome Mine External Audit for the Hernic Mine Water Use Licence External Audit for the Hernic Mine Water Use Licence External Auditor R 40 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Free State, South Africa 2017 – 2018 Manyeleti Consulting (Pty) Ltd Manyeleti Prospecting Right Application Application for a prospecting right for coal in the Free State Province Technical Support to Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report and Public Participation Process N/A
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2017 – 2018 Exxaro Coal Environmental Authorisation processes at Exxaro Coal Central (ECC) Dorstfontein East Coal Mine Application for a Water Use Licence for the expansion of the Dorstfontein East Coal Mining Operation Technical Support to Compilation of the Integrated Water and Waste Management Plan. R 400 000

	••
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	Limpopo, South Africa 2017 Universal Coal Application for an Environmental Authorisation for the establishment of the Berenice Coal Mine in Limpopo Review of the Environmental Authorisation Processes and Documentation for
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	the Berenice Coal Project Review of reports, process coordination and providing technical support to the EIA team. R 400 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	R 400 000 Rustenburg, North West Province, South Africa 2017 - 2018 Royal Bafokeng Platinum Limited Basic Assessment Process for the proposed Styldrift Conveyor Belt extension. Technical Support to Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report; Public Participation and Administration Compilation of reports and assessment in terms of the NEMA regulations. R 900 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Johannesburg, Gauteng, South Africa 2016 – Ongoing Johannesburg Roads Agency (JRA) Braamfontein Spruit Rehabilitation Study Rehabilitation study for the Braamfontein Spruit Surface water sampling R 5.5 million
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Ekurhuleni, Gauteng, South Africa 2016 – Ongoing Ekurhuleni Local Municipality Boksburg Lake Rehabilitation Plan and Associated Authorisations Compilation of a rehabilitation plan and conducting of the associated environmental authorisation application processes Support to Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report; Public Participation and Administration R 2.3million
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2016 Universal Coal Investments Environmental Management Plan consolidation for the Roodekop Mining Area EMP Amendment and Consolidation for the Roodekop Mining Area Technical Support and Administration R 300 000

Key Experience: Stakeholder Engagement and Environmental Management

Support

	oupport
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Limpopo, South Africa 2015 – 2020 Foskor (Pty) Ltd Groundwater Monitoring for Foskor Annual Groundwater Monitoring for Foskor Field Sampling Assessment of Groundwater Results and compilation of the groundwater monitoring report for the year 2015-2020 R 120 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Rustenburg, North West, South Africa 2015 - 2016 Omnia Fertiliser (Pty) Ltd Decommissioning of the Omnia Fertiliser Plant Environmental Authorisation and Management Plan for the Decommissioning of the Omnia Fertiliser Plant. Technical Support; Public Participation and Administration R 250 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Gauteng, South Africa 2015 - 2016 Seton AuthoLeather (Pty) Ltd Commissioning of the Filter Press Plant and decommissioning of the sludge drying beds. Waste License and Management Plan for the Decommissioning of the sludge drying beds and commissioning of the Filter Press Plant. Technical Support to Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report; Public Participation and Administration R 250 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Gauteng and North West Provinces, South Africa 2014 - 2015 Eskom Holdings SOC Ltd Eskom Basic assessment for construction of Substation and Power lines in Hekpoort SRK Consulting has been consulted by Eskom to conduct a Basic Assessment to get authorisation to construct a substation in Cashan as well as a power line to the existing Hekpoort substation. Technical Support in compilation of the Basic Assessment; Public Participation and Administration R 600 000.00
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Hammanskraal; Gauteng, South Africa 2014 - 2016 Eskom Holdings SOC Limited Eskom Kekana Bar Environmental Authorisation for the proposed Substations and Power Line Project Technical Support; Public Participation and Administration R 89 310.00

Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Eastern Cape, South Africa 2014 - 2016 BVI Engineers & Department of Water Affairs (Eastern Cape) Skoenmakers River Rehabilitation for the River Crossing. Environmental Authorisation for the Rehabilitation of River Crossing for Skoenmakers River. Technical Support; Public Participation and Administration N/A
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Rustenburg, North West Province, South Africa 2014 Royal Bafokeng Platinum Limited Styldrift No. 2 Shaft Environmental Authorisation and Water Use License Development of stakeholder database, Stakeholder correspondence (Compiling notification letters; proof reading, editing and formatting of reports and documentation, Preparation and logistics of meetings, maintenance of filing systems according to ISO standards and Compilation of stakeholder correspondence (telephonic, facsimile & e-mail & Sms) Technical Support; Public Participation and Administration R 3 million
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Rustenburg, North West, South Africa 2013 – 2015 Royal Bafokeng Platinum (Pty) Ltd EMPR amendment for the inclusion of portions of the farm Frischgewaagd 96 JQ into the Styldrift Mining Right. EMPR amendment for the inclusion of portions of the farm Frischgewaagd 96 JQ into the Styldrift Mining Right. Technical Support; Public Participation and Administration R 300 000
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Rustenburg, North West, South Africa 2013 – 2015 Royal Bafokeng Platinum (Pty) Ltd EIA and EMPR Amendment for the proposed extended Tailings Storage Facility and associated infrastructure. EIA/EMPR Amendment Technical Support; Public Participation and Administration R1.5 million
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2013 - 2014 Izusa Carriers (Pty) Ltd Izuza BA The Rectification of Unlawful Commencement or Continuation of a Listed Activity in Terms of S24g Of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 Of 1998); Development of A Truck Depot Facility on Portion 5 Of the Farm Oorsprong 178 Ju; Mpumalanga. Technical Support; Public Participation and Administration N/A

Key Experience:

Stakeholder Engagement and Environmental Management Support

Location:	Limpopo & Mpumalanga, South Africa
Project duration & year:	2011 - 2012
Client:	National Disaster Management Centre
Name of Project:	Verification of flood damaged infrastructure
Project Description:	GPS based flood damage survey
Job Title and Duties:	Responsible for Data collection
Value of Project:	R 2 400 000,00

Anthoneth Matlala

Junior Environmental Science

	Profession	Environmental Scientist
	Education	B.Sc. (Hons) Environmental Management, UNISA, 2022 B.Sc. Life and Environmental Science, UJ, 2014
	Registrations/ Affiliations	SACNASP, Cand.Nat. Sci. 121047 EAPASA, Cand. EAP, 2020/1161 IAIASA, Member, 6737
	Awards	WISA, Member, 40484 None
Specialisation	Environmental Impact Assessments (Basic Assessments, Scoping and EIA's); Environmental Management Programme (EMP); Stakeholder Engagement; Water Use License; Waste Management License, Atmospheric Emission License; Environmental Compliance Audits; Basic GIS Mapping; Project management (MS Projects Planning).	
Expertise	Anthoneth Matlala has more than 3 years of integrated environmental management and project management experience. Her experience includes compiling environmental management programmes, undertaking public participation processes, providing basic geographic information system (GIS) services and undertaking the processes and assessments to support applications for environmental authorisations, water use licences, waste management licences and air emission licences, for roads, power lines, power stations, dams, housing developments, schools in South Africa. Her expertise includes: • Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessments. • Basic Assessment Reports. • Section 24 G Applications. • Environmental Management Programmes. • Waste Management Licenses. • Water Use License. • Environmental Compliance Audits. • Atmospheric Emission License. • Stakeholder Engagement and Public Participation Process. • Project Management and Coordination.	
Employment		
2022-Present	SRK Consulting (Pty) Ltd, Junior Environmental Scientist, Pretoria	
2020-2022	BJ-FC Consulting Engineers cc, Senior Environmental Consultant, Johannesburg & Durban	
2019-2020	Sazi Environmental Consulting cc, Junior Environmental Consultant, Johannesburg	
2018-2019	Sazi Environmental Consulting cc, Intern Environmental Consultant, Johannesburg	
Publications	None	
Languages	English – read, write, speak Sepedi – read, write, speak IsiZulu – read, speak	

Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Gauteng, South Africa 2022 Department of Public Works The construction and operation of a wastewater pipeline between the Baviaanspoort Correctional Services Facility Pump Station and the Baviaanspoort Municipal Wastewater Treatment Works Environmental Authorisation application Technical Support: Final Basic Assessment report compilation Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa 2022 – present Nyanza Light Metals (Pty) Ltd The proposed 80 ktpa TiO ₂ Plant (Phase 2) in the Richard's Bay Industrial Development Zone, KwaZulu-Natal Obtaining an EA, WUA, WML, and AEL for the proposed project development Technical Support – Report writing (IWWMP Report), Application form compilation, Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Scottburgh, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa 2021 KZN Department of Transport The Slip Repair on road P3-1 at Km 69.00, within the eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality, in KwaZulu-Natal Province. Environmental Authorisation Application for the rehabilitation of slip through installation of gabion and other erosion control infrastructure. EA- EAP- Compilation of all EIA documents, liaison with Stakeholders and Competent Authorities, Public Participation Process, GIS services. WUL- Compilation of all Water Use License Reports and Liaison with Competent Authorities.
Value of Project:	Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Newcastle, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa 2020-2021 Boomzicht Landgoed (Pty) Ltd t/a Hofina Poultry The proposed developments within Vreede 4317/HS Farm in Newcastle Local Municipality, Under Amajuba District Municipality; Kwazulu-Natal Construction of a Dam, Chicken sheds, Sheep sheds, and associated infrastructure. EA- EAP- Compilation of all EIA documents, liaison with Stakeholders and Competent Authorities, Public Participation Process, GIS services. WUL- Compilation of all Water Use License Reports and Liaison with Competent Authorities Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Lothair, Mpumalanga, South Africa. 2020 Transnet SOC Ltd The proposed residential area development in Lothair The relocation of a small residential area located near a railway line 5km from their initial area. EA- EAP- Compilation of all EIA documents, liaison with Stakeholders and Competent Authorities, Public Participation Process, GIS services. WUL- Compilation of all Water Use License Reports and Liaison with Competent Authorities Unknown

Key Experience: Environmental Impact Assessments and Water Use Licenses

Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Tsakane, Gauteng, South Africa 2018-2020 Eskom Holdings SOC Ltd The new Madoda substation and 2x 88kV Powerlines The construction of a substation and 2 Powerlines EA- EAP- Compilation of all EIA documents, liaison with Stakeholders and Competent Authorities, Public Participation Process, GIS services. WUL- Compilation of all Water Use License Reports and Liaison with Competent Authorities Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	uThukela District Municipality, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa 2019-2020 Sydwalt (Pty) Ltd uThukela District Municipality Springs Protection and Appurtenant Works Protection of spring/wells with structures, Installation of pipelines (from springs) and reservoir. EA- Support to Compilation of the Basic Assessment Report; Public Participation and Administration. WUL- Support to Compilation of all Water Use License Reports. R321 247.85
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties Value of Project:	Esselen Park, Gauteng, South Africa 2019 Complete cycle JV Ilungelo Lami Esselen Park Community Clinic The construction of a community clinic EA- EAP- Compilation of all EIA documents, liaison with Stakeholders and Competent Authorities, Public Participation Process, GIS services. WUL- Compilation of all Water Use License Reports and Liaison with Competent Authorities.
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Reiger Park, Gauteng, South Africa 2018-2019 Zingeni Consulting Engineers Reiger Park Primary School Construction of a primary school, with change of asbestos roofing. EA- EAP- Compilation of all EIA documents, liaison with Stakeholders and Competent Authorities, Public Participation Process, GIS services. R261 750.00
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Gauteng, South Africa 2018-2019 Silverhorns Consulting Rehabilitation of Natalspruit Catchment Cleaning a river catchment. EA- EAP- Compilation of all EIA documents, liaison with Stakeholders and Competent Authorities, Public Participation Process, GIS services. WUL- Compilation of all Water Use License Reports and Liaison with Competent Authorities. Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	Roodepoort, Gauteng, South Africa 2018-2019 SECO Projects Durban Deep Primary School Construction of a primary school, with change of asbestos roofing.

Key Experience:	Water Use Licenses
Value of Project:	R211 755.00
Job Title and Duties:	EA- Support to the EAP, Stakeholder engagement, and Liaison with Competent Authorities.
Project Description:	Construction of pipelines.
Name of Project:	The development of the K2 and K3 pipeline.
Client:	Rand Water
Project duration & year:	2018-2019
Location:	Gauteng, South Africa
Value of Project:	Unknown
Job Title and Duties:	EA- EAP- Compilation of Environmental Management Programme

Gauteng, South Africa Location: Project duration & year: 2022 Client: Department of Public Works The Upgrade of the Centre for Advanced Training (CAT) Wastewater Name of Project: Treatment Plant. **Project Description:** Application for a Water Use Authorisation for the Upgrade of the Centre for Advanced Training (CAT) Wastewater Treatment Plant. Job Title and Duties: Technical Support: Water Use License Technical Report Compilation Value of Project: Unknown Location: Gauteng, South Africa Project duration & year: 2022 Client: Department of Public Works Name of Project: The upgrades at Baviaanspoort Correctional Services Sewage Pump Station, the Prison Piggery Pre-Treatment Plant, and Baviaanspoort Municipal WWTW. Application for a Water Use Licence for the upgrades at Baviaanspoort Project Description: Correctional Services Sewage Pump Station, the Prison Piggery Pre-Treatment Plant, and Baviaanspoort Municipal WWTW. Job Title and Duties: Technical Support: Water Use License Technical Report Compilation Value of Project: Unknown Location: Newcastle, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa Project duration & year: 2020-2021 Client: Rust en Vreede Farming Pty Ltd Name of Project: Construction of chicken sheds and associated infrastructure Project Description: Job Title and Duties: WUL - Compilation of all Water Use License Reports and Liaison with **Competent Authorities** Unknown Value of Project: Location: Mpumalanga, South Africa Project duration & year: 2019 Client: GreenGab Name of Project: Anglo Coal South Africa - Detailed Design of Wetland Interventions for Isibonelo Colliery Project Description: Wetland rehabilitation Job Title and Duties: WUL (General Authorization)- Compilation of all Water Use License Reports and Liaison with Competent Authorities Value of Project: R25 000.00 Location: Dundee, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa Project duration & year: 2018-2019 Client: **Dreykon Trust** Name of Project: WULA for Ingudlane Lodge, Endumeni Local Municipality Project Description: Licensing of existing dams within the Ingudlane Lodge property

Job Title and Duties:	WUL - Compilation of all Water Use License Reports and Liaison with	
	Competent Authorities Unknown	
Value of Project:	Unknown	
Key Experience:	Environmental Compliance Audits	
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	Lichtenburg, Northwest, South Africa 2021- ongoing ESKOM SOC Ltd Re-Routing of 132kv Lines and associated infrastructure at the Watershed substation near Lichtenburg, within Ditsobotla Local Municipality; Northwest Province.	
Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Re-Routing of 132kv Lines and associated infrastructure ECO Support - Documentation Review (Weekly and Monthly Audit report review)	
Value of Project:	Unknown	
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	Nkandla, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa 2021- on going Department of Transport (KZN) The Rehabilitation of P706, within King Cetshwayo District Municipality; Kwazulu-Natal Province. Construction of P706 route from gravel to asphalt	
Job Title and Duties:	ECO - Audit Checklist compilation, Field assessment, and Audit report compilation	
Value of Project:	R25 000/ month	
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Isipingo, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa 2020 Department of Transport (KZN) Rehabilitation of P197/1 in Isipingo within eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality. Rehabilitation of the P197/1 route ECO Support – Assist in Audit Checklist compilation, Field assessment, and Audit report review.	
Value of Project:	Unknown	
Key Experience:	Waste Management License and Atmospheric Emission License	
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Johannesburg, Gauteng, South Africa. 2018-2020 KOPM Group Solomon "stix" Morewa Hospital small scale Incinerator Construction of an incinerator EAP- Compiling Waste license application and Atmospheric Emission License forms and supporting documents (EIA process). Liaison Competent Authorities. Public Participation	
Value of Project:	Public Participation. Unknown	
Key Experience:	Wetland Assessments	
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	Kriel, Mpumalanga, South Africa 2021 Sasol The proposed Rehabilitation of a Sasol 16" Gas Pipeline Washaway in the Mpumalanga Area.	
Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Rehabilitation of a gas pipe, located within a water resource. Field Wetland assessment and Delineation, Report compilation, and Risk Matrix Assessment	

Matrix Assessment.

Value of Project:	Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	Gauteng, South Africa 2021 Sasol The Sasol 12" SOP Defects Verification and Repairs, within the City of Ekurhuleni, Gauteng Province
Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Rehabilitation of pipeline crossing water resources. Field Wetland assessment and Delineation, Report compilation, and Risk Matrix Assessment.
Value of Project:	Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	Kanana Park, Gauteng, South Africa 2021 MVE Consulting Engineers The proposed upgrade of gravel roads to surface standard inclusive of associated stormwater, within Kanana Park extension 1 and 2, in Gauteng Province
Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Installation of stormwater infrastructure Field Wetland assessment and Delineation, and Report compilation. Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	Ermelo, Gauteng, South Africa 2021 Ndlelenhle Mining and Consulting The proposed mining rights areas within Wesselton II, in the Ermelo District; Mpumalanga Province
Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Application for mining rights Field Wetland assessment and Delineation, and Report compilation. Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	Lephalale, Limpopo, South Africa 2021 Ndlelenhle Mining and Consulting The Proposed Mining Areas in Smithfield 150/LQ, Schoonzicht 192/LQ and Nieuwe Holland 206/LQ Farms, within Lephalale Local Municipality; Limpopo Province.
Project Description: Job Title and Duties:	Application for mining rights Field Wetland assessment and Delineation, Report compilation, and Risk Matrix Assessment.
Value of Project:	Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2021 Ndlelenhle Mining and Consulting The proposed mining rights area application in Portion 4 of De Wittekrans 218/IS Farms, within Msukaligwa Local Municipality; Mpumalanga Province.
Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Application for mining rights Field Wetland assessment and Delineation, and Report compilation. Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	Newcastle, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa 2020 Boomzicht Landgoed (Pty) Ltd t/a Hofina Poultry The proposed developments within Vreede 4317/HS Farm in Newcastle Local Municipality, Under Amajuba District Municipality; Kwazulu-Natal
Project Description:	Construction of a Dam, Chicken sheds, Sheep sheds, and associated infrastructure.
Job Title and Duties:	Field Wetland assessment and Delineation, and Report compilation.

Value of Project:	Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Witbank, Mpumalanga, South Africa 2019 Geo-vicon Environmental (Pty) Ltd Witbank 209/IS Farm Wetland Assessment and Delineation Application for mining rights Field Wetland assessment and Delineation, and Report compilation. Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2019 Geo-vicon Environmental (Pty) Ltd Klipfontein 568-JR Farm Wetland Assessment Application for mining rights Field Wetland assessment and Delineation, and Report compilation. Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client:	Mpumalanga, South Africa 2019 Geo-vicon Environmental (Pty) Ltd
Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Kromdraai Colliery Wetland Assessment and Delineation Report. Application for mining rights Field Wetland assessment and Delineation, and Report compilation. Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Mpumalanga, South Africa. 2019 Geo-vicon Environmental (Pty) Ltd Eyethu Coal Mine Wetland Off-set strategy Wetland offset strategy Support- Compilation of Off-set strategy plans, Field Wetland assessment and Delineation of potential wetlands, and Report compilation. Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	uThukela District Municipality, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa 2019 Sydwalt (Pty) Ltd uThukela District Municipality Springs Protection and Appurtenant Works Protection of spring/wells with structures, Installation of pipelines (from springs) and reservoir. Field Wetland assessment and Delineation, and Report compilation. Unknown
Key Experience:	Biodiversity Assessment
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Scottburgh, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa 2021 KZN Department of Transport The Slip Repair on road P3-1 at Km 69.00, within the eThekwini Metropolitan Municipality, in KwaZulu-Natal Province. The rehabilitation of slip through installation of gabion and other erosion control infrastructure. Field ecological assessment, and Report compilation. Unknown
Location: Project duration & year: Client:	Middelburg, Mpumalanga, South Africa 2020 Philo Environmental Management SRKZA_SBU_PRETORIA_JUNE_2022.dotx JUNE 2022

Project Description:

Job Title and Duties:

Project duration & year:

Value of Project:

Name of Project:

Project Description:

Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:

Location:

Client:

infrastructure.

Unknown

Unknown

2019

Name of Project: Project Description:	Biodiversity Assessment for the Mining Area in Graspan Colliery, within the Middelburg Mining Complex; Mpumalanga Province. Mining rights application.	
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Field ecological assessment, and Report compilation. Unknown	
Location:	Lephalale, Limpopo, South Africa	
Project duration & year:	2019	
Client:	Ndlelenhle Mining and Consulting	
Name of Project:	Biodiversity Assessment for the Proposed Mining areas in Smithfield 150/LQ, Schoonzicht 192/LQ, and Nieuwe Holland 206/LQ.	
Project Description:	Mining rights application.	
Job Title and Duties:	Field ecological assessment, and Report compilation.	
Value of Project:	Unknown	
Key Experience:	Aquatic Assessment	
Location:	Newcastle, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa	
Project duration & year:	2020	
Client:	Boomzicht Landgoed (Pty) Ltd t/a Hofina Poultry	
Name of Project:	The proposed developments within Vreede 4317/HS Farm in Newcastle Local	

Municipality, Under Amajuba District Municipality; Kwazulu-Natal

Support – Assist with field assessment and Report review.

Support – Assist with field assessment and Report review.

Tongaat, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa

Tongaat Aquatic Assessment

Sand mine within a water resource

Pious and Lloyd Environmental Consultants

Construction of a Dam, Chicken sheds, Sheep sheds, and associated



Marissa Swart Environmental Scientist

	Destantes		
	Profession	Environmental Scientist	
6.	Education	BSc (Hons) Geography and Environmental Science, University of Pretoria, 2020	
		BSc Environmental Science, University of Pretoria, 2019	
	Registrations/	Student, University of Pretoria, 17012148	
	Affiliations	SACNASP, South Africa, 150943	
		IAIA, South Africa, 6894	
		WISA, South Africa, 40489	
1720	Awards	Golden Key Award,	
	•	Exceptional Achievers Award,	
		NATHouse Exemplary Honours Award	
Specialisation	Environmental Compliance Audits, Environmental Management Plans, Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessments		
Expertise	Marissa has recently started gaining experience in the environmental, mining, and industrial sectors. She has currently been employed for four months. Her expertise		
	includes:		
	EMPR compliance audits		
	Scoping & EIA	X .	
Employment			
2022 – present	SRK Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd Environmental Scientist, Pretoria		
Publications	None as of yet	None as of yet	
Languages	Afrikaans – read, write	e, speak	
	English – read, write, s	speak	

Marissa Swart Environmental Scientist

Key Experience: Environmental Management and Control

Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Rustenburg, North West, South Africa 1.5 month / 2022 Royal Bafokeng Platinum Limited Maseve Platinum Mine EMPR Audit Audit compliance to the Maseve Mine EMPR and Environmental Authorisation Junior Environmental Scientist R
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	Boekenhoutskloof Military Bases, Gauteng, South Africa 1 month / 2022 Department of Public Works Application for a Water Use Authorisation for the Boekenhoutskloof Wastewater Treatment Works
Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Obtaining a WUA for the maintenance and refurbishment of the Boekenhoutskloof WWTW Junior Environmental Scientist – Report Updating R
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project: Project Description:	Toitskraal Military Base, Mpumalanga, South Africa 0.5 month / 2022 Department of Public Works Application for a Water Use Authorisation for the Toitskraal Wastewater Treatment Works Obtaining a WUA for the maintenance and refurbishment of the Toitskraal WWTW
Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Junior Environmental Scientist – Report Updating R
Location: Project duration & year: Client: Name of Project:	Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa 2022 – present Nyanza Light Metals (Pty) Ltd Application for Environmental and Water Use Authorisations, Waste Management and Air Emission Licences for the proposed 80 ktpa TiO ₂ Plant (Phase 2) in the Richard's Bay Industrial Development Zone, KwaZulu-Natal
Project Description: Job Title and Duties: Value of Project:	Obtaining an EA, WUA, WML, and AEL for the proposed project development Technical Support – report writing R
Location: Project duration & year: Client:	Stilfontein, North West, South Africa 2022 – present
Name of Project:	Basic Assessments (BAs) for Solar Energy Facilities in the Stilfontein Cluster, Stilfontein, North West Province
Project Description:	Conducting 13 Basic Assessments and a Heritage Approval to establish solar energy facilities in the Klerksdorp Renewable Energy Development Zone (REDZ).
Job Title and Duties: Value of Proiect:	Put up site notices and deliver pamphlets to local residents.

Appendix B: Project Experience

srk consulting

PROJ NO	CLIENT	PROJ DESCRIPTION	SBU	PROJ MNGR	YEAR	PROJ LOCATION	FEE VALUE	
ESIA – 2018/2022								
582248	TR TEC COMPOSITES (PTY) LTD	ISIPINGO BEACH	DUR	ANSW	2022	Kwa-Zulu Natal SA	R99 400.00	
579517	SRK CONSULTING (UK) LTD	DUGBE ESIA UPDATE	DUR	BURP	2022	Liberia	R302 686.00	
574378	KUDUMANE MANGANESE RESOURCES (PTY) LTD	KMR EXPANSION PROJECT 2021 – SURFACE WATER	JNB	NESE	2022	Northern Cape SA	R2 225 338.50	
573385	MINERAL SANDS RESOURCES (PTY) LTD	DE PUNT BASELINE	СРТ	REUT	2022	Western Cape SA	R603 237.50	
576133	MINERAL SANDS RESOURCES (PTY) LTD	MSR TORMIN STRATEGIC EA	СРТ	DALC	2022	SA	R195 102.50	
573534	OCEAN GROUP (LTD)	OCEANA SPV EIA	СРТ	ARMK	2022	SA	R268 860.00	
558820	SRK CONSULTIN CONGO SPL	KCC ESIA 2020 UPDATE	DUR	KING	2022	DRC	R2 554 650.00	
514949	ANGOLA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LDA	AES BENGO LANDFILL	СРТ	LAWM	2021	Angola	R1 261 209.10	
533502	ANGOLA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES LDA	AES KWANDA WTF	СРТ	LAWM	2021	Angola	R150 457.50	
509264	AFRICA PROJECTS	DOUBLE CIRCUIT 132KV POWERLINE FROM ROMANSRIVER	СРТ	LAW M	2021	Western Cape SA	R362 681.25	
505655	AIR LIQUIDE (PTY) LTD	EA AIR LIQUIDE HVS	JNB	VARS	2021	Western Cape SA	R245 708.75	
551321	AIRPORTS COMPANY SOUTH AFRICA SOC LTD	ENVIRO PRACTITIONER FOR NEW CARGO PRECINCT	РТА	COES	2021	Gauteng SA	R1 456 134.75	
517031	ANGLO OPERATIONS (PTY) LTD	EMP LANDAU 3 PWR	JNB	CANB	2021	Mpumalang a SA	R90 264.05	



				1			
558979	ANGLO OPERATIONS (PTY) LTD	SACE LIFEX PFS B CLYDESDALE PIT & S&SD – CLYDESDALE PIT	JNB	NESE	2021	R1 944 122.0 0	R4 491 786.51
570283	ANGLO-INYOSI (PTY) LTD	ELDERS COLLIERY EIA AND WULA 2021	JNB	ANAM	2021	Mpumalang a SA	R1 146 264.25
561608	RUSTENBURG PLATINUM MINES LTD	RELOCATING OF ACID PLANT	ΡΤΑ	MAND	2021	North West SA	E699 771.25
569733	RUSTENBURG PLATINUM MINES LTD	MM NWRD GAP 2021	JNB	MARA	2021	Limpopo SA	R1 722 607.05
543554	ASSMANG LTD	ASSMANG 2019	DUR	KING	2021	KwaZulu- Nata SA	R452 526.25
535240	ZUTARI (PTY) LTD	SPECIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	СРТ	ARMK	2021	SA	R364 211.00
572359	BLUE CRANE FUNERALS (PTY) LTD	BLUECRANE FUNERALS CREMATORIUM EIA	СРТ	ELSL	2021	Western Cape SA	R275 150.00
564194	CSIR PTA	CSIR KWAGGA WEF SIA	СРТ	REUT	2021	SA	R96 545.00
495838	ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD	EIA FOR PROPOSED ESKOM MERINO 66KV SUBSTATION	СРТ	JONS	2021	SA	R33 740.00
542335	ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD	ESKOM KAPPA STERREKUS POWERLINE SCREENING	СРТ	JONS	2021	Western Cape SA	R2 528 281.00
552579	HARMONY GOLD MINING COMPANY LTD	H KALGOLDENVADVI	ΡΤΑ	MAND	2021	Gauteng SA	R435 016.99
535518	HUMAN SETTLEMENT HOLISTIC SERVICE (PTY) LTD	EIA CHARLESVILLE LOW-COST HOUSING DEVELOPMENT	СРТ	LAWM	2021	SA	R166 507.50
495007	ISEGEN (SOUTH AFRICA) (PTY) LTD	ISEGENRELO_BA	DUR	JORD	2021	KwaZulu- Nata SA	R732 676.25
544739	LA FUELS	SPIN STREET WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 24G	СРТ	LAWM	2021	SA	R143 467.50



570312	LESAFFRE	BAKELAB PHASE 1 – ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT	JNB	MARA	2021	Gauteng SA	R63 091.25
508761	LIVIA WINERY	VERGENOEGD DEVELOPMENT: FLOODLINE STUDY	СРТ	HILL	2021	SA	R718 332.50
541769	MARITIEME AUTORITET SURINAME (MAS)	SURINAME RIVER DREDGING EIA UPDATE	СРТ	REUT	2021	SA	R1 309 055.00
507228	MINERALS SANDS RESOURCES (PTY) LTD	TORMIN MINE EXPANSION	СРТ	REUT	2021	Australia	R2 548 157.50
564982	MINERALS SANDS RESOURCES (PTY) LTD	TORMIN EXPANSION EIA	СРТ	REUT	2021	SA	R1 943 785.00
569819	MINERALS SANDS RESOURCES (PTY) LTD	TORMIN SEIA	СРТ	DALC	2021	SA	R164 935.00
553013	MONDI (SOUTH AFRICA) (PTY) LTD	MONDI EIA MULTI FUEL BOILER	DUR	KING	2021	KwaZulu- Nata SA	R421 975.00
569644	MOPANI COPPER MINES PLC	MOPANI EIS CONSOLIDATION	JNB	ANAM	2021	Zambia	R3 240 664.72
541918	NADESON CONSULTING SERVICES (PTY) LTD	MIDDELPOS BA 2	СРТ	LAWM	2021	SA	R139 347.50
548215	TRONOX NAMAKSWA SANDS (PTY) LTD	EIA FOR TRONOX EAST OFS RSF	СРТ	LAWM	2021	SA	R2 239 911.25
495689	OMNIA FERTILIZER LTD	OMNIA CLOSURE BAR	ΡΤΑ	COES	2021	SA	R1 089 360.75
509310	PRDW SOUTH AFRICA	FISHING HARBOURS – DREDGING ECO SERVICES	СРТ	ARMK	2021	Western Cape SA	R953 160.80
542680	RICOCURE (PTY) LTD	RICOCURE 3B -4B EP	СРТ	JONS	2021	SA	R161 753.75
571289	SI GROUP (SOUTH AFRICA) (PTY) LTD	SI_DECOMISSIONING_BA	DUR	BELR	2021	KwaZulu- Nata SA	R816 383.75



		1	1		1		
547249	SRK CONSULTING (CONGO) SPRL	DRC SOK2 EIS	DUR	JORD	2021	DRC	R850 000.00
560347	SRK CONSULTING (CONGO) SPRL	NAMBULWA ESIA20	DUR	JORD	2021	DRC	R534 607.21
564270	SRK CONSULTING (CONGO) SPRL	FMI ESIA 2020	DUR	JORD	2021	DRC	R482 720.06
567713	SRK CONSULTING (UK) LTD	DUGBE ESIA UPDATE	СРТ	BURP	2021	Liberia	R33 339.51
532091	STAATSOLIE	SARAMACCA POWER PLANT ESIA	СРТ	REUT	2021	SA	R925 412.50
545842	STAATSOLIE	EMMP FOR ENCHANCED OIL RECOVERY IN THE TAMBAREDJO OILFIELD	СРТ	REUT	2021	Algeria	R801 815.00
550457	STAATSOLIE	CYCLIC STEAM STIMULATION ESIA	СРТ	REUT	2021	South America	R501 147.50
510482	SUNGU SUNGU PROJECTS	SUNGU SUNGU PLETMOS SEISMIV EIA	СРТ	REUT	2021	SA	R440 466.25
528602	TRIAKON ENGINEERING	ELDO BAR WULA FOR ELDORADD	ΡΤΑ	LEGAL	2021	SA	R11 121.00
536783	TRONOX MINERAL SANDS (PTY) LTD	EIA FOR TRONOX COASTAL SETBACK ZONE	СРТ	LAWM	2021	Western Cape SA	R455 342.50
561356	V&A WATERFRONT HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD	V & A REVETMENT UPGRADES ES AND ECO	СРТ	ARMK	2021	Western Cape SA	R95 116.50
535240	ZUTARI (PTY) TD	SPECIFICATION OF EVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	СРТ	ARMK	2021	SA	R364 211.00
537627	TRONOX KWAZULU-NATAL SANDS (PTY) LTD	TRONOX FAIRBREEZE EA AMENDMENT	DUR	KING	2020	KwaZulu- Nata SA	R287 926.25
572200	SASOL SECUNDA	BASIC ASSESSMENT FOR SASOL'S PROPOSED FUELS TANK	ΡΤΑ	COES	2020	MPUMALAN GA SA	R1 121 013.75



539945	SASOL SECUNDA	SASOLTANKFARMEIA	ΡΤΑ	COES	2020	Mpumalang a SA	R497 425.50
551172	NV ENERGIEBEDRIJVE N SURINAME	EBS WANICA POWER PLANT ESIA	СРТ	JONS	2020	South America	R427 707.00
475139	KCS CONSULTANTS	KCS DR08376 ENVIRO	PLZ	GARR	2020	Eastern Cape SA	R570 703.65
533767	ESKOM HOLDINGS SOC LTD	ESKOM GRID-SCALE BATTERY STORAGE BA	СРТ	HILL	2020	SA	R364 917.50
481452	GUMEDE RURAL DEVELOPMENT	GRD QUARRY EA	DUR	KING	2020	KwaZulu- Nata SA	R287 391.25
551394	ANGLO OPERATIONS (PTY) LTD	SACE BOREHOLES GENERAL AUTHORISATION	JNB	KILI	2020	SA	R640 067.50
512575	ANGLO OPERATIONS (PTY) LTD	EMP LANDAU 3 ESKOM POWERLINE RELOCATING	JNB	CANB	2020	Mpumalang a SA	R779 788.25
551394	ANGLO OPERATIONS (PTY) LTD	SACE BOREHOLES GENERAL AUTHORISATION	JNB	KILI	2020	SA	R640 067.50
521706	RHEINMETTALL DENEL MUNITION	RHEINMENTAL MPNP EIA	СРТ	JONS	2020	Western Cape SA	R523 721.00
542160	CHEMICAL INTIATIVES A DIVISION OF AECI LTD	CHEMICAL_INITIATIVE_BA	DUR	JORD	2020	KwaZulu- Nata SA	R182 482.50
483038	FOSKOR (PTY) LTD	FOSKOR MES	DUR	BURP	2020	KwaZulu- Nata SA	R625 657.50
501142	WATERSTONE COUNTRY ESATE	WATERSTONE HOUSING	DUR	VHUY	2019	KwaZulu- Nata SA	R564 610.00
527689	SRK CONSULTING (UK) LTD	CAMEROON DAM	СРТ	REUT	2019	Cameroon	R123 227.89
505122	SRK CONSULTING (CHINA) LTD	ICBC CACULA ESDD	СРТ	DALC	2019	China	R544 224.00



506917	SERITI COAL (PTY) LTD	EMP AMENDMENT KRIEL - MATLA	JNB	ANAM	2019	Mpumalang a SA	R290 832.50
523488	MANYELETI CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	DEM EA AMEND 201	ΡΤΑ	COES	2019	SA	R325 218.90
515843	IMPACT AFRICA LTD	ORANGE BASIN DEEP BLOCK EIA	СРТ	MASS	2019	SA	R468 685.00
429170	GRINDROD TERMINALS (SOUTH AFRICA) (PTY) LTD	GRINDROD WATER & DUST MONITORING 2015	DUR	REDD	2019	KwaZulu- Nata SA	R2 598 891.75
539869	EASIGAS (PTY) LTD	EASIGAS DUE DILIGENCE SALDANHA	СРТ	MASS	2019	SA	R103 213.00
530992	COSAMO (PTY) LTD	EIA FOR A HOSPITAL IN ANGOLA	СРТ	LAWM	2019	SA	R428 640.00
527292	ANCHOR YEAST	ANCHOR YEAST BA	DUR	JORD	2019	KwaZulu- Nata SA	R207 933.75
511330	PRDW SOUTH AFRICA	ISLAND VIEW SEAWALL DURBAN BA	DUR	BURP	2018	SA	R219 570.00
538581	ZUTARI (PTY) LTD	CONS ENV MANAGEMENT PLAN OF MR 108, GORDONSBAY	СРТ	DUJE	2018	SA	R19 007.50
538581	ZUTARI (PTY) LTD	CONS ENV MANAGEMENT PLAN OF MR 108, GORDONSBAY	СРТ	DUJE	2018	SA	R19 007.50
489008	TRANSNET PORT TERMINALS	SALDANHA AEL-AUDIT & BA	СРТ	JONS	2018	Western Cape SA	R889 674.50

Appendix C: Project Locality Map



Appendix D: Stakeholder Engagement

Appendix D 1: Pre-application Authority Consultation Documents

Anthoneth Matlala

From:	NOGWANYA, MALESELA (GDARDE)
Sent:	Wednesday, 01 February 2023 10:56
То:	MUKWEVHO, MULALO (GDARD)
Cc:	Anthoneth Matlala
Subject:	FW: GAUT 002/22-23/E3491_APPLICATION FOR AN EA FOR THE STORAGE OF DANGEROUS
	GOODS IN THE STERKFONTEIN WAREHOUSE LOCATED IN OLIFANTSFONTEIN, GAUTENG
	PROVINCE

EXTERNAL

Good day Mulalo

Could you please assist Anthoneth with a pre-application meeting.

Regards





Disclaimer:

The Gauteng Provincial Government does not take responsibility for Gauteng Provincial Government users' personal views. Gauteng Provincial Government services available online at www.gauteng.gov.za - The information contained in this communication from <a href="mailto:m

From: Anthoneth Matlala <AMatlala@srk.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 31 January 2023 11:58
To: eiaonline.queries <eiaonlinequeries@gauteng.gov.za>
Subject: GAUT 002/22-23/E3491_APPLICATION FOR AN EA FOR THE STORAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS IN THE STERKFONTEIN WAREHOUSE LOCATED IN OLIFANTSFONTEIN, GAUTENG PROVINCE

Good day

Kindly advise on the process of requesting a Pre-application meeting, as we tried through the On-line system, and can't seem to locate it.

Kind Regards Anthoneth Matlala Bsc (Hons) Environmental Management



SRK Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd.

Menlyn Wood Office Park, Block A, 291 Sprite Avenue, Faerie Glen, Pretoria, GT - South Africa, 0081 PostNet Suite #177, Private Bag X20009, Garsfontien, Pretoria, GT - South Africa, 0042 **Tel:** +27-(0) 12-361-9821; **Fax:** +27-(0) 12-361-9912 Mobile:

; Direct: +27-(0) 12-361-1908

Email : AMatlala@srk.co.za www.srk.co.za

This transmission is intended for the sole use of the addressee, and may contain information that by its privileged and confidential nature is exempt from disclosure under applicable law. You are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or duplication of this transmission by someone other than the intended recipient or its designated agent is strictly prohibited. If you have received this transmission in error, please notify the sender immediately by replying to this transmission, or by collect call to the above phone number.

Appendix D 2: Stakeholder Database

593684: APPLICATION FOR AN EA FOR THE STORAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS IN THE STERKFONTEIN WAREHOUSE LOCATED IN OLIFANTSFONTEIN, GAUTENG PROVINCE STAKEHOLDER DATABASE

COMPETENT AUTHORITY Khaka Khaka Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) - CEO Grade B: Im Management Nthapiseng Moloi Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Nhahla Makhathini Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Miranda Mhongo Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Mulalo Mukwevho Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Nogwanya Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Nogwanya Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Nogwanya Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Nogwanya Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Mosley-Lefatola Gauteng Department of Economic Development (GDARD) Khumbuzile Moalosi Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Tshilidzi Mathobo Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Phindile Mbanjwa Gauteng Department of Sports, Arts and Culture Mokgadi Constance	First Name	Last Name	Company				
COMPETENT AUTHORITY Khaka Khaka Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) - CEO Grade B: Im Management Nthapiseng Moloi Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Nhlanhla Makhathini Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Wiranda Milongo Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Mulalo Mukwevho Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Nogwanya Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Nogwanya Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Nogwanya Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Nogwanya Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Sehona Gauteng Department of Econonic Development (GDARD) Malesela Mosley-Lefatola Gauteng Department of Econonic Development (GDED) Khumbuzile Moalosi Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Tshilidzi Mathobo Gauteng Department of Human Settlements Thato Danny Mjona			AFFECTED LANDOWNERS				
Khaka Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) - CEO Grade B: Im Management Nthapiseng Moloi Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Nhlanpla Makhathini Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Miranda Mhlongo Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Miranda Mhlongo Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Mulalo Mukwevho Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Nogwanya Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Nogwanya Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Nogwanya Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Sehona Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Sehona Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Nogwanya Gauteng Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Blake Mosley-Lefatola Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Tsihiidzi Mathobo Gauteng Department of Trade a	Ockert Hollenbach Sterkfontein 140 JR						
KnakaManagementNthapisengMoloiGauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD)NhlanhlaMakhathiniGauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD)MirandaMhlongoGauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD)MulaloMukwevhoGauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD)MalaselaNogwanyaGauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD)MaleselaNogwanyaGauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD)MaleselaSehonaGauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD)MaleselaSehonaGauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD)MaleselaSehonaGauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD)MatadwaDepartment of Agriculture, Forestry and FisheriesBlakeMosley-LefatolaGauteng Department of Trade and IndustryTshildziMahoboGauteng Department of Trade and IndustryTshildziMatoboGauteng Department of Human SettlementsThato DannyMjonaDepartment of Water & SanitationMokgadi ConstanceMachabaDepartment of Transport and Community Safety and LiaisonMotsikeleloSisuluGauteng Department of TransportNontsikeleloSisuluDepartment of TransportMzikayifane MziKhumaloDepartment of TransportDarionBarclayGauteng Department of TransportMatadaDepartment of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs <td></td> <td></td> <td>COMPETENT AUTHORITY</td>			COMPETENT AUTHORITY				
Nhlanhla Makhathini Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Miranda Mhlongo Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Mulalo Mukwevho Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Nogwanya Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Sehona Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Sehona Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) COMMENTING AUTHORITY Ephron Maradwa Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Blake Mosley-Lefatola Gauteng Department of Economic Development (GDED) Khumbuzile Moalosi Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Tshilidzi Mathobo Gauteng Department of Human Settlements Thato Danny Mjona Department of Water & Sanitation Mokgadi Constance Machaba Department of Sports, Arts and Culture Nontsikelelo Sisulu Gauteng Department of Transport and Community Safety and Liaison Itumeleng Mokate Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional	Khaka	Khaka	Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) - CEO Grade B: Impact Management				
Miranda Mhlongo Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Mulalo Mukwevho Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Nogwanya Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Sehona Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) COMMENTING AUTHORITY Ephron Maradwa Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Blake Mosley-Lefatola Gauteng Department of Economic Development (GDED) Khumbuzile Moalosi Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Tshilidzi Mathobo Gauteng Department of Human Settlements Thato Danny Mjona Department of Water & Sanitation Mokgadi Constance Machaba Department of Sports, Arts and Culture Nontsikelelo Sisulu Gauteng Department of Transport and Community Safety and Liaison Itumeleng Mokate Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Mzikayifane Mzi Khumalo Department of Transport Umalenda Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Mzikayifane Mzi <td>Nthapiseng</td> <td>Moloi</td> <td>Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD)</td>	Nthapiseng	Moloi	Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD)				
Mulalo Mukwevho Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Nogwanya Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Sehona Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Sehona Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) COMMENTING AUTHORITY Ephron Maradwa Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Blake Mosley-Lefatola Gauteng Department of Economic Development (GDED) Khumbuzile Moalosi Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Tshilidzi Mathobo Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Phindile Mbanjwa Gauteng Department of Human Settlements Thato Danny Mjona Department of Water & Sanitation Mokgadi Constance Machaba Department of Transport and Community Safety and Liaison Molokomme Tebogo Gauteng Department of Transport and Community Safety and Liaison Notsikelelo Sisulu Gauteng Department of Transport Mikayifane Mzi Khumalo Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs	Nhlanhla	Makhathini	Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD)				
Malesela Nogwanya Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Sehona Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) Malesela Sehona Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) COMMENTING AUTHORITY Ephron Maradwa Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Blake Mosley-Lefatola Gauteng Department of Economic Development (GDED) Khumbuzile Moalosi Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Tshilidzi Mathobo Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Phindlie Mbanjwa Gauteng Department of Human Settlements Thato Danny Mjona Department of Water & Sanitation Mokgadi Constance Machaba Department of Vater & Sanitation Molokomme Tebogo Gauteng Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Mitaleng Mokate Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Mitaleng Mokate Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Mitaleng Mokate Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs	Miranda	Mhlongo	Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD)				
Malesela Sehona Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD) COMMENTING AUTHORITY COMMENTING AUTHORITY Ephron Maradwa Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Blake Mosley-Lefatola Gauteng Department of Economic Development (GDED) Khumbuzile Moalosi Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Tshilidzi Mathobo Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Phindile Mbanjwa Gauteng Department of Human Settlements Thato Danny Mjona Department of Water & Sanitation Mokgadi Constance Machaba Department of Sports, Arts and Culture Nontsikelelo Sisulu Gauteng Department of Transport and Community Safety and Liaison Itumeleng Mokate Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Mzikayifane Mzi Khumalo Department of Transport LOCAL MUNICIPALITY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	Mulalo	Mukwevho	Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD)				
COMMENTING AUTHORITY Ephron Maradwa Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Blake Mosley-Lefatola Gauteng Department of Economic Development (GDED) Khumbuzile Moalosi Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Tshilidzi Mathobo Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Phindile Mbanjwa Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Phindile Mbanjwa Gauteng Department of Human Settlements Thato Danny Mjona Department of Water & Sanitation Mokgadi Constance Machaba Department of Vater & Sanitation Molokomme Tebogo Gauteng Department of Sports, Arts and Culture Nontsikelelo Sisulu Gauteng Department of Transport and Community Safety and Liaison Itumeleng Mokate Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Mzikayifane Mzi Khumalo Department of Transport LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Mandisa Phosa City of Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department	Malesela	Nogwanya	Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD)				
EphronMaradwaDepartment of Agriculture, Forestry and FisheriesBlakeMosley-LefatolaGauteng Department of Economic Development (GDED)KhumbuzileMoalosiGauteng Department of Trade and IndustryTshilidziMathoboGauteng Department of Trade and IndustryPhindileMbanjwaGauteng Department of Human SettlementsThato DannyMjonaDepartment of Water & SanitationMokgadi ConstanceMachabaDepartment of Water & SanitationMolokommeTebogoGauteng Department of Sports, Arts and CultureNontsikeleloSisuluGauteng Department of Transport and Community Safety and LiaisonItumelengMokateDepartment of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional AffairsMzikayifane MziKhumaloDepartment of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional AffairsDarionBarclayGauteng Department of TransportLOCAL MUNICIPALITYMandisaPhosaCity of Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department	Malesela	Sehona	Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (GDARD)				
Blake Mosley-Lefatola Gauteng Department of Economic Development (GDED) Khumbuzile Moalosi Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Tshilidzi Mathobo Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Phindile Mbanjwa Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry Phindile Mbanjwa Gauteng Department of Human Settlements Thato Danny Mjona Department of Water & Sanitation Mokgadi Constance Machaba Department of Water & Sanitation Molokomme Tebogo Gauteng Department of Transport and Culture Nontsikelelo Sisulu Gauteng Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Mzikayifane Mzi Khumalo Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Darion Barclay Gauteng Department of Transport LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Mandisa Phosa City of Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department			COMMENTING AUTHORITY				
KhumbuzileMoalosiGauteng Department of Trade and IndustryTshilidziMathoboGauteng Department of Trade and IndustryPhindileMbanjwaGauteng Department of Human SettlementsThato DannyMjonaDepartment of Water & SanitationMokgadi ConstanceMachabaDepartment of Water & SanitationMolokommeTebogoGauteng Department of Sports, Arts and CultureNontsikeleloSisuluGauteng Department of Transport and Community Safety and LiaisonItumelengMokateDepartment of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional AffairsMzikayifane MziKhumaloDepartment of TransportLOCAL MUNICIPALITYMandisaPhosaCity of Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department	Ephron	Maradwa	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries				
TshilidziMathoboGauteng Department of Trade and IndustryPhindileMbanjwaGauteng Department of Human SettlementsThato DannyMjonaDepartment of Water & SanitationMokgadi ConstanceMachabaDepartment of Water & SanitationMolokommeTebogoGauteng Department of Sports, Arts and CultureNontsikeleloSisuluGauteng Department of Transport and Community Safety and LiaisonItumelengMokateDepartment of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional AffairsMzikayifane MziKhumaloDepartment of TransportLOCAL MUNICIPALITYMandisaPhosaCity of Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department	Blake	Mosley-Lefatola	Gauteng Department of Economic Development (GDED)				
Phindile Mbanjwa Gauteng Department of Human Settlements Thato Danny Mjona Department of Water & Sanitation Mokgadi Constance Machaba Department of Water & Sanitation Molokomme Tebogo Gauteng Department of Sports, Arts and Culture Nontsikelelo Sisulu Gauteng Department of Transport and Community Safety and Liaison Itumeleng Mokate Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Mzikayifane Mzi Khumalo Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Darion Barclay Gauteng Department of Transport LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Mandisa Phosa City of Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department	Khumbuzile	Moalosi	Gauteng Department of Trade and Industry				
Thato Danny Mjona Department of Water & Sanitation Mokgadi Constance Machaba Department of Water & Sanitation Molokomme Tebogo Gauteng Department of Sports, Arts and Culture Nontsikelelo Sisulu Gauteng Department of Transport and Community Safety and Liaison Itumeleng Mokate Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Mzikayifane Mzi Khumalo Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Darion Barclay Gauteng Department of Transport LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Mandisa Phosa City of Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department	Tshilidzi	Mathobo	Sauteng Department of Trade and Industry				
Mokgadi Constance Machaba Department of Water & Sanitation Molokomme Tebogo Gauteng Department of Sports, Arts and Culture Nontsikelelo Sisulu Gauteng Department of Transport and Community Safety and Liaison Itumeleng Mokate Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Mzikayifane Mzi Khumalo Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Darion Barclay Gauteng Department of Transport LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Mandisa Phosa City of Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department	Phindile	Mbanjwa	Gauteng Department of Human Settlements				
Molokomme Tebogo Gauteng Department of Sports, Arts and Culture Nontsikelelo Sisulu Gauteng Department of Transport and Community Safety and Liaison Itumeleng Mokate Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Mzikayifane Mzi Khumalo Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Darion Barclay Gauteng Department of Transport LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Mandisa Phosa City of Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department	Thato Danny	Mjona					
Nontsikelelo Sisulu Gauteng Department of Transport and Community Safety and Liaison Itumeleng Mokate Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Mzikayifane Mzi Khumalo Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Darion Barclay Gauteng Department of Transport LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Mandisa Phosa City of Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department	Mokgadi Constance	Machaba	Department of Water & Sanitation				
Itumeleng Mokate Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Mzikayifane Mzi Khumalo Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Darion Barclay Gauteng Department of Transport LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Mandisa Phosa City of Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department	Molokomme	Tebogo	Gauteng Department of Sports, Arts and Culture				
Mzikayifane Mzi Khumalo Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs Darion Barclay Gauteng Department of Transport LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Mandisa Phosa City of Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department	Nontsikelelo	Sisulu	Gauteng Department of Transport and Community Safety and Liaison				
Darion Barclay Gauteng Department of Transport LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Mandisa Phosa City of Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department	Itumeleng	Mokate	Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs				
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Mandisa Phosa City of Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department	Mzikayifane Mzi	Khumalo	Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs				
Mandisa Phosa City of Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department	Darion	Barclay	Gauteng Department of Transport				
			LOCAL MUNICIPALITY				
	Mandisa	Phosa	City of Ekurhuleni - Environmental Resource & Waste Management Department				
Dumisani Maseko City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (COE): Environmental Resource Managemen	Dumisani	Maseko	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (COE): Environmental Resource Management				
	Tshoarelo	Pudi	City of Ekurhuleni - Ward Councillor: Ward 89				

NGOs/ CBOs/PARASTATALS					
Grant	Botha	Provincial Heritage Resources Authority Gauteng (PHRAG)			
Samantha	Ralston Paton	BirdLife South Africa			
Constant	Hoogstad	Endangered Wildlife Trust			
Ishaan	Ramklown	South African National Roads Agency Limited			
Judy	Marx	South African National Roads Agency Limited			
Morgan	Griffiths	Wildlife and Environment Society of South Africa (WESSA)			
		MEDIA			
Saki	Mabhele	The Olifants News			
	-	PUBLIC PLACES			
Dorris	Mathebula	Olifantsfontein Library			
		REGISTERED INTRESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES			
Johann	van Niekerk	Kemin Industries South Africa (Pty)Ltd : SHEQ Specialist			
		BUSINESS			
Stanley	Khumalo	Stoller SA			
Andries	Bozha	Otrac South-Africa Exporters (pty) LTD			
Johan	Verneula	VJL Group			
Lizette	Venter	Jumbo Brands			
Elize	Oberholzer	Full Basket Brands - FMCG manufacturer			
Tshepiso	Chonco	Iron Mountain South Africa Olifantsfontein			
	-	PROJECT TEAM			
Ricky	Rajkaran	UPL OpenAg (UPL)			
Rishen	Ramlugan	UPL OpenAg (UPL)			
Quade	Singjam	UPL OpenAg (UPL)			
Manda	Hinsch	Srk Consulting			
Ndomupei	Masawi	Srk Consulting			
Vusi Masango	Masango	Srk Consulting			
Anthoneth	Matlala	Srk Consulting			
Marissa	Swart	Srk Consulting			

Appendix D 3: Announcement Phase Notifications

From:	Anthoneth Matlala
Subject:	593684_20230127_UPL WAREHOUSE_INVITATION TO REGISTER, PARTICIPATE AND COMMENT ON THE PROCESSES
Date: Attachments:	Friday, 27 January 2023 14:55:00 593684 20230125 UPL Warehouse Notification Letter F.pdf
Attachments:	593684 20230125 OPL Watehouse Noulication Letter F.pdf

Dear Stakeholder,

INVITATION TO REGISTER, PARTICIPATE AND COMMENT ON THE PROCESSES

APPLICATION FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION FOR THE STORAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS IN THE STERKFONTEIN WAREHOUSE LOCATED IN OLIFANTSFONTEIN, GAUTENG PROVINCE.

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, (as amended on 1 April 2017 and 11 June 2021, promulgated in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA), that UPL OpenAg (UPL) is applying for an Environmental Authorisation (EA) for the Storage of Dangerous Goods in the Sterkfontein Warehouse located in Olifantsfontein, Gauteng Province. The EA application and supporting documents will be submitted to the Competent Authority (the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development) (GDARD).

You are receiving this correspondence as a registered Interested and Affected Party on an existing database for previous environmental authorisation processes. Should you no longer wish to receive further information relating to environmental authorisation processes at **UPL OpenAg (UPL)** and would like to be removed from the database, please notify SRK Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd via email at <u>AMatlala@srk.co.za</u>.

As of 1 July 2021, there have been some changes to the Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013 (POPIA) which aims to promote protection of personal information. Should you wish to remain on the database, your information will only be used as part of the public participation process as outlined in the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) and Environmental Impact Assessment Regulation, 2014, as amended. This information will be securely stored and only made available to the regulatory authorities upon request. For more information please see our Privacy Policy.

Kind Regards Anthoneth Matlala Bsc (Hons) Environmental Management



SRK Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd.

Menlyn Wood Office Park, Block A,

291 Sprite Avenue, Faerie Glen, Pretoria, GT - South Africa, 0081 PostNet Suite #177, Private Bag X20009, Garsfontien, Pretoria, GT - South Africa, 0042 **Tel:** +27-(0) 12-361-9821; **Fax**: +27-(0) 12-361-9912

Mobile: ; Direct: +27-(0) 12-361-1908

Email : AMatlala@srk.co.za

www.srk.co.za

This transmission is intended for the sole use of the addressee, and may contain information that by its privileged and confidential nature is exempt from disclosure under applicable law. You are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or duplication of this transmission by someone other than the intended recipient or its designated agent is strictly prohibited. If you have received this transmission in error, please notify the sender immediately by replying to this transmission, or by collect call to the above phone number.

A Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail.

Appendix D 4: Site Notices









Appendix D 5: Newspaper Advertisements

School burglar gets an effective six years imprisonment



By Dumisani Hlatswayo

The Station Commander of the Ivory Park SAPS welcomed a local man's sentencing for burglarising the JB Matabane Secondary School in August last year.

Sizwe Tshabalala, 33, of Extension Ten Ivory Park, was sentenced to an effective six years in prison by the Tembisa Magistrate Court on Friday. Tshabalala, considered a serial thief, was caught by security officers of the said school while he was busy stealing stationery and foodstuffs from the school. Seeing that he had been seen, Tshabalala dropped the items and fled but was caught while still on the school's grounds.

"We are glad and proud that once he was assigned the docket, Detective Constable Elvis Mangena made a thorough background check on Tshabalala, thus ensuring that bail was successfully denied and that he underwent the entire trial while in jail," said Brigadier David Mbongeni Ngcobo, the Ivory Park SAPS station commander.

Brigadier Ngcobo further congratulated Mangena for the sentencing, adding that sentences, although meted by the courts, rely heavily on the amount of evidence gathered by the police.

Brigadier Ngcobo said that the local schools will be delighted to know that one of the people who were bothering them has been withdrawn from their community for some time.

APPLICATION FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION FOR THE STORAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS IN THE STERKFONTEIN WAREHOUSE LOCATED IN OLIFANTSFONTEIN, GAUTENG PROVINCE

INVITATION TO REGISTER AND COMMENT

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations, (as amended on 1 April 2017 and 11 June 2021, promulgated in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA), that UPL OpenAg (UPL) is applying for an Environmental Authorisation (EA) for the Storage of Dangerous Goods in the Sterkfontein Warehouse located in Olifantsfontein, Gauteng Province. The EA application and supporting documents will be submitted to the Competent Authority (the Gauteng Department of Agriculture and Rural Development) (GDARD).

Proponent: UPL OpenAg (UPL) EAP: SRK Consulting (SA)(Pty) Ltd Location: The proposed project site is located in Olifantsfontein area, within the City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality in the Gauteng Province. The details of the affected property are provided in Table 1 below

Table 1: Affected property details

Province	Gauteng
Municipality	City of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
Ward Number (s)	89
Farm Name and Number	Sterkfontein 140 JR
21-digit SG Code	T0JR06320000014000000
Address	Industrial Estate, 21, 5 Purlin St N, Olifantsfontein, 1666
Centre Coordinates	25°57'52.32"S 28°15'6.43"E

ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION PROCESS

The proposed project triggers activities listed in terms of Listing Notices 2 of the NEMA (Table 2) and will therefore require a full EIA comprising of the scoping and impact assessment phases as stipulated in GNR 982 as amended by GNR326 of the NEMA

Table 2: NEMA Listed Activities

Government Notice	Activity Number as per the project description that relates to the applicable listed activity		
Listing Notice 2 (GNR 325 of NEMA)	Activity 4, "The development and related operation of facilities or infrastructure, for the storage, or storage and handling of a dangerous good, where such storage occurs in containers with a combined capacity of more than 500 cubic metres."		

PUBLIC COMMENT:

A public participation process will be undertaken and will incorporate requirements of Chapter 6 of the NEMA requires where the applicant will inform all potential Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) of the proposed project and all applications and invite I&APs to register. Registered I&APs will be provided an opportunity to review and comment on all the draft reports (draft scoping and impact assessment reports) that will be submitted to the GDARD.We hereby invite you to register as an I&AP and provide queries and/or comments on the applications on the contact details below.

Anthoneth Matlala	Vusi Masango
Postal Address: PostNet Suite #177, Private Bag X20009, Garsfontein, Pretoria, GT - South Africa, 0042	Postal Address: PostNet Suite #177, Private Bag X20009 Garsfontein, Pretoria, GT - South Africa, 0042
Tel: +27(0)12 361 9821	Tel: +27(0)12 361 9821
Fax: (086) 231 3497	Fax: +27(0) 12 361 9912
Email: AMatlala@srk.co.za	Email: vmasango@srk.co.za
	y Sin consulting

Date of Notice : 27 January 2023

Ivory Park SAPS needs your assistance

By Dumisani Hlatswayo

IVORY PARK SAPS is urgently seeking help from the community in identifying those responsible for Kwazinkiso Sibanda's tragic death, which occurred roughly two months ago. Any information leading to justice brings hope and peace of mind, so they implore anyone who might know something to come forward.

On the evening of November 26th, at Clayville's Extension 78, a gruesome discovery occurred when Sibanda's lifeless body lay in an eerie stillness. Distraught community members reported their findings to the police, who took all necessary steps before transferring his remains

to the government mortuary - from where it has remained unclaimed by any family member or known relatives and friends. Fingerprints were used as an identification, but unfortunately, there are no images available that could provide more detail on this tragedy.

"If anyone knows who this deceased man is or had a family member or friend who is missing, they are welcome to call the Ivory Park police on 011 990 9600 or alternatively contact Detective Sergeant Ndivhuwo Muige on 061 773 1525," the police said in a statement.

If the next of kin fails to come forward, the deceased may be buried as a pauper.

Capt Ben Matimulane 079 498 6336





Appendix D 6: Comments and Responses Report

593684: APPLICATION FOR AN EA FOR THE STORAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS IN THE STERKFONTEIN WAREHOUSE LOCATED IN OLIFANTSFONTEIN, GAUTENG PROVINCE

COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REPORT (CCR)

INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTIES LIST THE NAMES OF PERSONS CONSULTED IN THIS COLUMN.	DATE COMME NTS RECEIV ED	ISSUES RAISED	RESPONSES PROVIDED	RESP ONDE NT	CONSULTATI ON STATUS (CONSENSUS DISPUTE, NOT FINALISED, ETC.)
Johann Van Niekerk	06 February 2023	To whom it may concern I trust you receive this communication in good health. Please forward me the letter dated : 27 January 2023 / 593684 APPLICATION FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION FOR THE STORAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS IN THE STERKFONTEIN WAREHOUSE LOCATED IN OLIFANTSFONTEIN, GAUTENG PROVINCE. SG Code: T0JR06320000014000000 I require Appendix B: Comment Form please. Thanking you in advance.	The individual has been registered onto the project stakeholder database and will be included throughout the project EIA process.	EAP	Resolved

Appendix D 7: Stakeholder Communications



Block A, Menlyn Wood Office Park 291 Sprite Avenue Faerie Glen Pretoria 0081 PostNet Suite #177 Private Bag X20009 Garsfontein Pretoria 0042 South Africa T: +27 (0) 12 361 9821 F: +27 (0) 12 361 9912 E: pretoria@srk.co.za www.srk.co.za



Document Transmittal

APPLICATION FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION FOR THE STORAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS IN THE STERKFONTEIN WAREHOUSE LOCATED IN

OLIFANTSFONTEIN, GAUTENG PROVINCE.

(Letters to Local Business)

Authorised by:	VUSI MASANGO
	SRK Consuling - gentited Electronic

Project Number:

593684

Authorised by:	VUSI MASANGO				
Signature:	SRK Consulang - Pertified Electronic Signature STRK CONSOLUTION 533684/44950coument 1111-1713-5811-MASV-2501/2023 Trist signature has been provided digitally. The Autoarnes given permission hars use forthils document. The details are stored in the BRK Signeture Dispesse	y-cD			n Only
Date:	26/01/2023	nic Cop	rint	Comment	rmatio
		Electronic Copy	Paper Print	For Com	For information Only
Document Reference	Description				
	Invitation To Register, Participate and Comment On The Processes		x		

Note:

Partners R Armstrong, P Aucamp JS Barials, CM Bauman N Brien, JM Brown LSE Coetser CD Dalgliesh, IT Doku BM Engelsman, R Gardiner, M Hunsch, SG Jones, W Jordaan, WC Joughin, DA Kilian, F Lake, JA Lake, LM Linzer, NG Macfariane, V Maharai, I Mahomed JI Mainama, HAC Meintjes MJ Morris DH Mossop GP Nel, VS Reddy, S Reuther, PJ Shepherd, T Shepherd, MJ Sim, JS Sliff, M van Huyssleen AT van Zyl MD Wanless, CJ Wessels, ML Wertz A Wood

Directors WC Joughin, V Maharaj, T McGurk, VS Reddy, T Shepherd, JS Stiff, AT van Zyl

Associate Partners PLBurmeister, Li Boshoff, T Claassen, SA de Villiers. Midu Toit, B Mabenge, RD O Brien, AM Robertshaw N Rump, LC Shand, LH Spies, JM Walls

Consultants JR Dixon, PrEng, GC Howell, PrEng, PhD WC Joughin PrEng MSc PR Labrum, PrEng LM Linzer PrScr Nat. PhD SA Lorentz, PhD, RRW McNeill PrTech Eng, HAC Meintjes PrEng, MSc PN Rosewame, PrScn Nat MSc VM Simposya, PrScr Nat A3 Simthen PrEng TR Stacey, PiEng, DSc PJ Terbrugge, PrScr Nat MSc, HFJ Theait, PrScr Nat, PhD, DJ Venier, PrTech Eng

SRK Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd Reg No 1995 012890 07

African Offices: Group Offices: Cape Town + 27 (0) 21 659 3060 Africa Durban - 27 (0) 31 279 1200 Asia East London + 27 (0) 43 748 5292 Australia Johannesburg 4 27 (0) 11 441 1111 Europe + 27 (0) 33 347 5069 Protormaritaburg North America Ggeberha (Port Elizabeth) ~ 27 (0) 41 509 4800 South America - 27 (0) 12 361 9821 Pretoria + 23 (3) 24 485 0928 Accra CESA Lubumbashi + 243 (0) 81 999 9775



Block A, Menlyn Wood Office Park 291 Sprite Avenue Faerie Glen Pretoria 0081 PostNet Suite #177 Private Bag X20009 Garsfontein Pretoria 0042 South Africa T: +27 (0) 12 361 9821 F: +27 (0) 12 361 9912 E: pretoria@srk.co.za



Please acknowledge receipt by signing this document

Name	Surname	Company	Contact Number	E-Mail	Date
ELIZE	OBERHOLZER	FULL BASKET BRANDS			27 01 23
Andries	Bothy	OTRAC S.A			27/01/23
Stanley	Khronele	Staller SA			27/01/2023
Johan	Verneulen	VJL Group			27/1/2023
Lizetle	Venter	Jumbo Brands			27/1/202
Tishepiso	chonce	Jron Mountain			om 27/1/202
Domis	Martsebry la	Ofifants Library			27/1/2023

Partners R Armstrong, P Aucamp, JS Barlels, CM Bauman, N Brien, JM Brown, LSE Coetser, CD Dalgliesh, IT Doku, BM Engelsman, R Gardiner, M Hinsch, SG Jones, W Jordean, WC Joughin, DA Killian, F Lake, JA Lake, LM Linzer, NG Madfarlane, V Meharaj, I Mahomed, JI Mainama, HAC Meintijes, MJ Morris, DH Mossop, GP Nei, VS Reddy, S Reuther, PJ Shepherd, T Shepherd, MJ Sim, JS Stiff, M van Huyssteen, AT van Zyl, MD Wanless, CJ Wessels, ML Wertz, A Wood

Directors WC Joughin V Maharaj T McGurk, VS Reddy, T Shepherd, JS Stiff AT van Zyl

Associate Partners PL Burmeister, Ll Boshoff, T Claassen, SA de Villiers. M du Toit, B Mabenge, RD O'Brien, AM Robertshaw, N Rump, LC Shand LH Spies, JM Walls

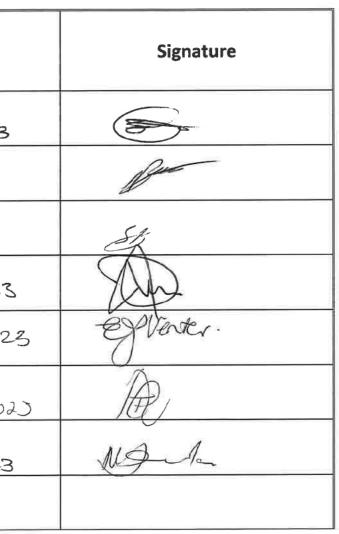
Consultants JR Dixon. PrEng. GC Howell, PrEng. PhD. WC Joughin. PrEng, MSc, PR Labrum, PrEng, LM Linzer. PrSci Nat PhD SA Lorentz, PhD, RRW McNeill PrTech Eng, HAC Meintjes PrEng MSc, PN Rosewarne PrSci Nat, MSc, VM Simposya PrSci Nat, AA Smithen, PrEng TR Stacey, PrEng DSc. PJ Terbrugge, PrSci Nat MSc, H4J Theart, PrSci Nat PhD DJ Venter. PrTech Eng

Reg No 1995 012890 07

SRK Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd

African Offices: + 27 (0) 21 659 3060 Cape Town + 27 {0} 31 279 1200 Durban + 27 {0} 43 748 6292 East London + 27 (0) 11 441 1111 Johannesburg Pretermaritzburg + 27 (0) 33 347 5069 Gqeberha (Port Elizabeth) + 27 (0) 41 509 4800 Pretoria + 27 (0) 12 361 9821 Accra + 23 (3) 24 485 0928 + 243 (0) 81 999 9775 Lubumbashi

Group Offices: Africa Asia Australia Europe North America South America .



EXTERNAL

Dear Vusi

Thank you – Received. Please find attached my REGISTRATION AND COMMENT SHEET for your information.

Thanking you in advance.

Kindest regards | Vriendelike groete



Johann van Niekerk | SHEQ Specialist Animal Nutrition and Health Sub Sahara Africa Twenty One Industrial Estate, 6 Purlin Street North, Process Innovation Building, Olifantsfontein, Johannesburg, South Africa Sterkfontein Area, Ext.11, Johannesburg, South Africa Google Maps: Kemin Industries





https://www.kemin.com/emaildisclaimer



From: Vusi Masango <VMasango@srk.co.za> Sent: Tuesday, 07 February 2023 08:31 To: Johann Van Niekerk <johann.vanniekerk@kemin.com>; Anthoneth Matlala <AMatlala@srk.co.za> Cc: Ndomupei Masawi <NMasawi@srk.co.za> Subject: RE: Letter Dated: 27 January 2023 / 593684

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Dear Johann

please see attached notification letter with the comments and registration form

Kind Regards

Vusi Masango *EAPASA Candidate*, WISA, GWD,*IAIA*, *BA In Environmental Management* Environmental Consultant

SRK Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd. Block A, Menlyn Woods, 291 Sprite Avenue, Faerie Glen, South Africa Private Bag X20009, Garsfontein, 0042 **Tel:** +27 (0) 12 361 9821; **Fax:** +27 (0) 12 361 9912 **Direct:** +27 (0) 12 361 9821 **Email:** <u>VMasango@srk.co.za</u>; <u>www.srk.co.za</u>

From: Johann Van Niekerk Sent: Monday, 06 February 2023 16:14 To: Vusi Masango <<u>VMasango@srk.co.za</u>>; Anthoneth Matlala <<u>AMatlala@srk.co.za</u>> Subject: RE: Letter Dated: 27 January 2023 / 593684 Importance: High

EXTERNAL To whom it may concern

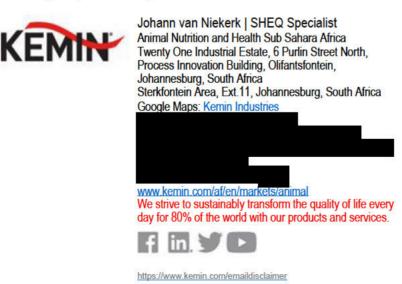
I trust you receive this communication in good health.

Please forward me the letter dated : 27 January 2023 / 593684 APPLICATION FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION FOR THE STORAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS IN THE STERKFONTEIN WAREHOUSE LOCATED IN OLIFANTSFONTEIN, GAUTENG PROVINCE. SG Code: T0JR06320000014000000

I require Appendix B: Comment Form please.

Thanking you in advance.

Kindest regards | Vriendelike groete



61 years of global transformation since 1961.

Notice to Recipient: This transmission including any attachments may contain confidential information that belongs to the sender and may be privileged by law. If you received this e-mail in error, any dissemination or copying of this e-mail is strictly prohibited. Unless explicitly designated as an electronic contract, this e-mail does not constitute a contract.

APPLICATION FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION FOR THE STORAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS IN THE STERKFONTEIN WAREHOUSE LOCATED IN OLIFANTSFONTEIN, GAUTENG PROVINCE

REGISTRATION AND COMMENT SHEET

TITLE	Mr	FIRST NAME	Johann	
INITIALS	J	SURNAME	Van Niekerk	
ORGANISATION	Kemin Ind	dustries South Afric	a (Pty)Ltd	
POSTAL ADDRESS				
FOSTAL ADDRESS			POSTAL CODE	Olifantsfontein, 1666
LAND LINE TEL NO			CELL NO	
FAX NO			EMAIL	

REGISTRATION AS AN INTERESTED AND AFFECTED PARTY (I&AP) (please mark applicable box with X)

Please formally register me as an interested and affected party (I&AP) so that I may receive further information and notifications during the Environmental Authorisation process					NO		
I would like my notifications by:							
E-mail:	Letter:	Fax/tel: SMS:					
In terms of GNR 982 (EIA regulation have in the approval or refusal of th N/A	e application:		ancial, personal or	other ir	nterest tha	t I may	
	Comments (Use a sep		5.23				
Kemin Industries South Africa (Pty)Ltd i						S.	
Kemin is in the business of Animal Fee		e to understand the Im	pact it might have o		ISINESS.		
	5						
Anthoneth Matlala Postal Address: PostNet Suite #177, Private Bag X20009, Garsfontein, Pretoria, GT - South Africa, 0042 Tel: +27(0)12 361 9821 Fax: (086) 231 3497 Email: <u>AMatlala@srk.co.za</u>		Vusi Masango Postal Address: PostNet Suite #177, Private Bag X20009, Garsfontein, Pretoria, GT - South Africa, 0042 Tel: +27(0)12 361 9821 Fax: +27(0) 12 361 9912 Email: <u>VMasango@srk.co.za</u>					
THANK YOU FOR YOUR CONTRIBUTION By registering as an Interested and Affected Party, you consent to SRK processing your personal data for the purposes of obtaining feedback for the environmental authorization process and to provide you with relevant information about it. Your information may be shared with selected third parties for these purposes only. Please see our Privacy Policy for more information.							
NAME: Johann van Niekerk	SIGNA	SIGNATURE:			DATE: 20	23.02.07	
						-01	

Appendix D 8: Commenting Authority Correspondence

Anthoneth Matlala

From:	NOGWANYA, MALESELA (GDARDE)
Sent:	Wednesday, 01 February 2023 10:56
То:	MUKWEVHO, MULALO (GDARD)
Cc:	Anthoneth Matlala
Subject:	FW: GAUT 002/22-23/E3491_APPLICATION FOR AN EA FOR THE STORAGE OF DANGEROUS
	GOODS IN THE STERKFONTEIN WAREHOUSE LOCATED IN OLIFANTSFONTEIN, GAUTENG
	PROVINCE

EXTERNAL

Good day Mulalo

Could you please assist Anthoneth with a pre-application meeting.

Regards





Disclaimer:

The Gauteng Provincial Government does not take responsibility for Gauteng Provincial Government users' personal views. Gauteng Provincial Government services available online at www.gauteng.gov.za - The information contained in this communication from <a href="mailto:m

From: Anthoneth Matlala <AMatlala@srk.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 31 January 2023 11:58
To: eiaonline.queries <eiaonlinequeries@gauteng.gov.za>
Subject: GAUT 002/22-23/E3491_APPLICATION FOR AN EA FOR THE STORAGE OF DANGEROUS GOODS IN THE STERKFONTEIN WAREHOUSE LOCATED IN OLIFANTSFONTEIN, GAUTENG PROVINCE

Good day

Kindly advise on the process of requesting a Pre-application meeting, as we tried through the On-line system, and can't seem to locate it.

Kind Regards Anthoneth Matlala Bsc (Hons) Environmental Management



SRK Consulting (South Africa) (Pty) Ltd.

Menlyn Wood Office Park, Block A, 291 Sprite Avenue, Faerie Glen, Pretoria, GT - South Africa, 0081 PostNet Suite #177, Private Bag X20009, Garsfontien, Pretoria, GT - South Africa, 0042 **Tel:** +27-(0) 12-361-9821; **Fax:** +27-(0) 12-361-9912 Mobile:

; Direct: +27-(0) 12-361-1908

Email : AMatlala@srk.co.za www.srk.co.za

This transmission is intended for the sole use of the addressee, and may contain information that by its privileged and confidential nature is exempt from disclosure under applicable law. You are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or duplication of this transmission by someone other than the intended recipient or its designated agent is strictly prohibited. If you have received this transmission in error, please notify the sender immediately by replying to this transmission, or by collect call to the above phone number.

Appendix E: Site RoD



AGRICULTURE, CONSERVATION, AND ENVIRONMENT

Diamond Corner Building, 68 Eloff & Market Street, Johannesburg P O Box 8769, Johannesburg, 2000

> Telephone: (011) 355-1900 Fax: (011) 337-2292

	101 NO. 101 NO. 102500	1
Reference:	Gaut: 002/07-08/N0590	
Enquiries:	Olivia Lettalo	
Telephone:	(011) 355 1570	
Email:	Olivia Letlalo@gauteng.gov za	

Attn: Barry Hertzog JR 209 Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 39727 Faeric Glen 0043

Fax no: (012) 991 3038

PER FACSIMILE AND REGISTERED MAIL.

Dear Sir,

APPLICATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION FOR THE PROPOSED INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT ON PART OF THE REMAINDER OF PORTION 13 OF THE FARM STERKFONTEIN 401 JR (GAUT: 002/07-08/N0590)

With reference to the abovementioned application, pleased be advised that the Department has decided to grant authorisation. The Environmental Authorisation and reasons for the decision are attached herewith.

In terms of regulation 10(2) of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2006, you are instructed to notify all registered interested and affected parties, in writing and within 10 calendar days of the date of this letter, of the Department's decision in respect of your application as well as the provisions regarding the making of appeals that are provided for in the regulations.

Your attention is drawn to Chapter 7 of the Regulations which regulates appeal procedures. Should you wish to appeal any aspect of the decision, you must, *inter alia*, lodge a notice of intention to appeal with the MEC, within 10 days of the date of this letter, by means of one of the following methods:

By facsimile:(011) 333 0620;By post:P.O. Box 8769, Johannesburg, 2000;By hand:16th Floor, Diamond Corner Building, 68 Eloff Street, Johannesburg.

Should you decide to appeal, you must serve a copy of your notice of intention to appeal on all registered interested and affected parties as well as a notice indicating where, and for what period, the appeal submission will be available for inspection.

Yours faithfully m

Dr. S.T. Cornelius Head of Department

Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment

2008 OS 06 Date:

CC:	Bokamoso Environmental Consultants	Aitn: Fax:	Lizelle Gregory (012) 460 7079
	Kungwini Local Municipality	Attn: Fax:	Lynn Schindler 012 809 0871

Gaut: 002/07-08/N0590 Proposed industrial and commercial development on the remainder of portion 13 of the form Sterkfonlein 401 JR, Kungwini



Environmental Authorisation

Authorization register number:

Holder of authorization:

Location of activity:

Gaut 002/07-08/N0590

Barry Hertzog

The remainder of Portion 13 of the farm Sterkfontein 401 JR, Kungwini

Gaut: 002/07-08/N0590 Proposed industrial and commercial development on the remainder of portion 13 ot the farm Sterkfontein 401 JR, Kungwini

Definitions

Basic Assessment means a process contemplated in regulation 22;

Basic Assessment Report means a report contemplated in regulation 23;

Environmental Management Plan means an Environmental Management Plan in relation to identified or specified activities envisaged in Chapter 5 of the Act and described in regulation 34;

Interested and Affected Parties means an interested and affected party contemplated in section 24(4)(d) of the Act, and which in terms of that section includes -

(a) any person, group of persons or organization interested and affected by an activity; and

(b) any organ of state that may have jurisdiction over any aspect of the activity.

Decision

The Department is satisfied, on the basis of information available to it and subject to compliance with the conditions of this environmental authorisation, that the applicant should be authorised to undertake the activities specified below.

The establishment of an industrial and commercial development consisting of "Special for industrial uses/ buildings, offices and showrooms", "Special for access", "Special for access and access control", "Municipal", "Private Open Space" and "Streets" on the Remainder of Portion 13 of the farm Sterkfontein 401 JR, which falls within the jurisdiction of the Kungwini Local Municipality of the Metsweding District Municipality, hereafter referred to as "the property".

Details regarding the basis on which the Department reached this decision are set out in Annexure 1.

Activitics Authorized

By virtue of the powers conferred on it by the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) and the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2006, the Department hereby authorises -

Barry Hertzog

with the following contact details -

JR 209 Investments (Pty) Ltd P.O. Box 39727 Faeric Glen 0043 Tel: (012) 991 9700

to undertake the following activities (hereafter referred to as "the activity") -

The establishment of an industrial and commercial development consisting of "Special for industrial uses/ buildings, offices and showrooms", "Special for access", "Special for access and access control", "Municipal", "Private Open Space" and "Streets" in an area of 106.95 ha on the remainder of portion 13 of the farm Sterkfontein 401 JR, which falls within the jurisdiction of the Kungwini Local Municipality of the Metsweding District Municipality, hereafter referred to as "the property".

The granting of this environmental authorisation is subject to the conditions set out below.

Gaut: 002/07-08/N0590 Proposed industrial and commercial development on the remainder of portion 13 of the farm Sterkfontein 401 JR, Kungwini

Conditions

Scope of authorization

- 1.1. Authorisation of the activities is subject to the conditions contained in this authorisation, which form part of the environmental authorisation and are binding on the holder of the authorisation.
- The holder of the authorisation shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with the conditions by any person acting on his or her behalf, including but not limited to, an agent, 1.2. sub-contractor, employee or person rendering a service to the holder of the authorisation.
- The activities which are authorised may only be carried out at the property indicated above. 1.3.
- 1.4. Any changes to, or deviations from, the project description set out in this authorisation must be approved, in writing, by the Department before such changes or deviations may be effected. In assessing whether to grant such approval or not, the Department may request such information as it deems necessary to evaluate the significance and impacts of such changes or deviations and it may be necessary for the holder of the authorisation to apply for further authorisation in terms of the regulations.
- 1.5. These activities must commence within a period of 5 (five) years from the date of issue. If commencement of the activities does not occur within that period, the authorisation lapses and a new application for environmental authorisation must be made in order for the activities to be undertaken.
- This authorisation does not negate the holder of the authorisation's responsibility to comply with any other statutory requirements that may be applicable to the undertaking of the 1.6. activity.

Appeal of authorisation

- 1.7. The holder of the authorisation must notify every registered interested and affected party, in wtiting and within 10 (Ten) calendar days, of receiving notice of the Department's decision to authorise the activities.
- 1.8. The notification referred to in 1.7 must
- 1.8.1. Specify the date on which the authorisation was issued;
- 1.8.2. Inform the interested and affected party of the appeal procedure provided for in Chapter 8 of the regulations; and
- 1.8.3. Advise the interested and affected party that a copy of the authorisation and reasons for the decision will be furnished on request.

Management of the activity

- 1.9. The Department requires the submission to and approval by this Department of an Environmental Management Plan (EMP) prior to the commencement of construction phase. All recommendations outlined in the EMP will be considered as an extension of the conditions of this authorisation and must be adhered to. The EMP will be binding on all managers and contractors working on site. Non-compliance with the above will constitute non-compliance with the conditions of this authorisation. The following must be included as part of the EMP and must be submitted to the Department:
 - a. Mitigation measures for the potential impacts expected to be generated from the proposed development during operational and construction phase of the development
 - must be included in the EMP. b. Feasible or practical management options, monitoring standards or workplans should be suggested or included in the EMP.
 - Timeframes associated with the construction phase of the development.
 - d. Feasible and executable plans must be included to address soil crosion management, monitoring of revegetation and the eradication of exotic species.
 - The name and contact details of the person or ECO (Environmental Control Officer) c. responsible for the monitoring of compliance to the EMP.

Gaut: 002/07-08/N0590 Proposed industrial and commercial development on the remainder of portion 13 of the tarm Storklontein 401 JR, Kungwini

- An Environmental Control Officer (ECO) must be appointed by the developer to E. oversee all the environmental aspects emanating from the construction activities of the development. The ECO will be further responsible for:
- Liaison with authorities Y
- Liaison with contractors نز
- Undertaking routine monitoring. ¥
- g. A signed agreement stating that the developer knows and understands the contents of the revised EMP and that hc/she is able and shall comply with all legislation pertaining to the nature of the work to be done and all matters incidental thereto.
- 1.10. Sufficient and temporary facilities including ablution facilities must be provided for construction workers operating and using the site. Such facilities must be maintained and no chemical or wastewater must be allowed to contaminate the run-off on site. Sanitary arrangements must be to the satisfaction of the local authority.
- 1.11. A confirmation from Local Authority regarding the provision of services (water, sewerage and waste collection) must be submitted to the Department prior to the commencement of construction activities on site.
- 1.12. Adequate measures must be implemented regarding the collection, removal and disposal of waste during each stage of the development from site preparation to final construction and operation.
- 1.13. Solid waste including excess spoil (soil, rock, rubble, etc) must be removed to a permitted waste disposal site. No solid waste may be disposed of on site. The storage of solid waste on site, until such time as it may be disposed of, must be in a manner acceptable to the Local Authority and the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry.
- 1.14. Industrial waste/ hazardous waste management plan for industrial/ hazardous waste that will be produced during operational phase of the proposed development must be submitted to this Department before the development. The plan must include the following:
 - Waste generation and classification; ٠
 - Waste handling procedure (Health and Safety); •
 - Full description of the container that will be used to collect the whole hazardous waste; •
 - Collection and storage methods and points; •
 - Treatment and disposal methods of these wastes.
- 1.15. No effluent (including effluent from any of the storage areas) may be discharged into any water surface or groundwater resource. Effluent discharge to the municipal sewerage system should comply with the relevant requirements and by-laws.
- 1.16. Municipal by-laws applicable to the proposed development must be strictly adhered to.
- 1.17. Appropriate notification signs must be erected at the affected areas, warning the residents
- and visitors about the hazards around the construction site and presence of heavy vehicles. 1.18. Compliance with Provincial noise requirements as outluned in Provincial Notice No. 5479
- of 1999: Gauteng Noise Control Regulations. 1.19. The proposed site for development is underlain by dolomite, therefore all foundation
- recommendations from Geotechnical Engineers must be adhered to.
- 1.20. The existing sinkholes must be rehabilitated to the satisfaction of Geotechnical Engineers, and no development must take place on the sinkholes.
- 1.21. Dust generated by construction activities must be minimised by appropriate dust suppression techniques such as the use of water sprinklers.
- 1.17. If any graves/ archaeological sites are exposed during construction work, it should immediately be reported to a museum. The report from the archaeologist must be provided to the Department if any graves are uncovered.
- 1.19. Provision must be made for the adequate storage of used and contaminated substances such as oil and lubricants during the construction and operational phases of the development. The storage facilities must be designed to ensure that substances stored within them would not pose threat to the environment.
- 1.20. Landscaping must be as far as possible be indigenous and must as far as possible be augmented with plants naturally growing on the development premises.

Gaut: 002/07-08/N0590 Proposed industrial and commercial development on the remainder of portion 13 of the form Sterkfontein 401 JR, Kungwini

- 1.21. If any red data species of flora and fauna are discovered on site, they may not be removed, relocated, destroyed or disturbed in any way prior to authorisation from the Department.
- 1.22. A rescue operation for medicinal plants is required; therefore, the Gauteng Directorate of Nature Conservation (Thabiso Mpongo (011) 355 1858) must be contacted with regards to the co-ordination of such an operation.
- 1.23. Rescue and recovery of herpetofauna is required; therefore, the developer must fax a "formal notification of initiation of site clearance" in a minimum of three weeks prior to the initiation of site clearance. The fax must be marked for attention:

Head: Fauna Unit

Directorate of Nature Conservation

14th Floor Glencairn Building

Fax: (011) 355 1000

The fax must include the following information:

- > The DACE reference number for the application; and
- > The date on which the Environmental Authorisation was issued.

Commissioning of the activity

1.24. Seven (7) days written notice must be given to the Department that the activity will commence. The notice must include a date on which it is anticipated that the activity will commence.

General

- 1.25. A copy of this authorisation must be kept at the property where the activities will be undertaken. The authorisation must be produced to any authorised official of the Department who requests to see it and must be made available for inspection by any employee or agent of the holder of the authorisation who works or undertakes work at the property.
- 1.26. Where any of the applicant's contact details change, including the name of the responsible person, the physical or postal address and/ or telephonic details, the applicant must notify the Department as soon as the new details become known to the applicant.
- 1.27. The holder of the authorisation must notify the Department, in writing and within 24 (twenty four) hours, if conditions of this authorisation are not adhered to. Any notification in terms of this condition must be accompanied by reasons for the non-compliance.
- 1.28. Non-compliance with a condition of this authorization may result in criminal prosecution or other actions provided for in the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 and the regulations.

Date of environmental authorization: 05/86/2008

Dr S. T. Cornelius Head of Department: Gauteng Department of Agriculture Conservation and Environment Gaut: 002/07-08/N0590 Proposed industrial and commercial development on the remainder of portion 13 of the tarm Sterkfontein 401 JR, Kungwini

Annexure 1: Reasons for Decision

1. Background

The applicant, JR 209 Investments (Pty) Ltd applied for authorisation to establish an industrial and commercial development in terms of GN R. 386 [(Activities 1(k), 1(v), 16(b), 17 and 19)] and GN R, 387 [(Activities 1(a) ii, 2 and 5)] of 21 April 2006.

The project includes an industrial and commercial development consisting of "Special for industrial uses/ buildings, offices and showrooms", "Special for access", "Special for access and access control", "Municipal", "Private Open Space" and "Streets" in an area of 106.95 ha on the remainder of portion 13 of the farm Sterkfontein 401 JR.

The applicant appointed Bokamoso Environmental Consultants to undertake an Environmental Impact Assessment process which included the steps as specified under section 27 and 30 of GN R, 385 of 21 April 2006.

2. Information considered in making the decision

In reaching its decision, the Department took, inter alia, the following into consideration -

- a) The information contained in the Environmental Scoping Report dated October 2007 and the Environmental Impact Assessment Report compiled by Bokamoso Environmental Consultants dated 2 April 2008;
- b) The comments received from interested and affected parties as included in the Environmental Impact Assessment Report;
- c) Departmental Geographic Information System (GIS); more specifically:
- Gauteng Information Layers and Buffer Zones for industries, sewerage treatment works, landfill sites and mine dumps; and
 - Gauteng Bio-diversity Conservation plan (CPLAN 2).
- d) The findings of the site inspection undertaken by Emmanuel Takalani of this Department on 15 May 2008.
- e) The objectives and requirements of relevant legislation, policies and guidelines, including section 2 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998).

3. Key factors considered in making the decision

All information presented to the Department was taken into account in the Department's consideration of the application. A summary of the issues which, in the Department's view, were of the most significance is set out below.

- a) The Public Participation Process was carried out according to the requirements of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2006.
- b) No objections were received from Interested and Affected Parties (1&APs).
- c) The need for the proposed activities was adequately demonstrated by the applicant from a socio-economic context.
- d) All alternatives were considered and the proposed site is deemed suitable for the activities.
- d) No significant impacts are associated with the proposed activities.

4. Findings

After consideration of the information and factors listed above, the Department made the following findings -

Gaut: 002/07-08/N0590 Proposed industrial and commercial devalopment on the remainder of portion 13 of the farm Sterkfontein 401 JR, Kungwini

- a) The site is transformed and is environmentally degraded.
- b) The proposed development does not require a significant extension of services outside of the existing network.
- c) The site is not considered environmentally sensitive according to the Departmental information and guidelines.
- d) A strong possibility exists that the activities will have minimal impact on the environment and that such impacts as may eventuate could be mitigated.

In view of the above, the Department is satisfied that, subject to compliance with the conditions contained in the environmental authorisation, the proposed activity will not conflict with the general objectives of Integrated Environmental Management laid down in Chapter 5 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 and that any potentially detrimental environmental impacts resulting from the proposed activities can be mitigated to acceptable levels. Authorisation is accordingly granted.

Appendix F: DFFE Screening Tool Report

SCREENING REPORT FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION AS REQUIRED BY THE 2014 EIA REGULATIONS – PROPOSED SITE ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY

.....

EIA Reference number: N/A

Project name: UPL Sterkfontein warehouse for storage of Dangerous Goods

Project title: UPL Sterkfontein warehouse for storage of Dangerous Goods

Date screening report generated: 12/01/2023 17:02:38

Applicant: UPL

Compiler: SRK Consulting

Compiler signature:

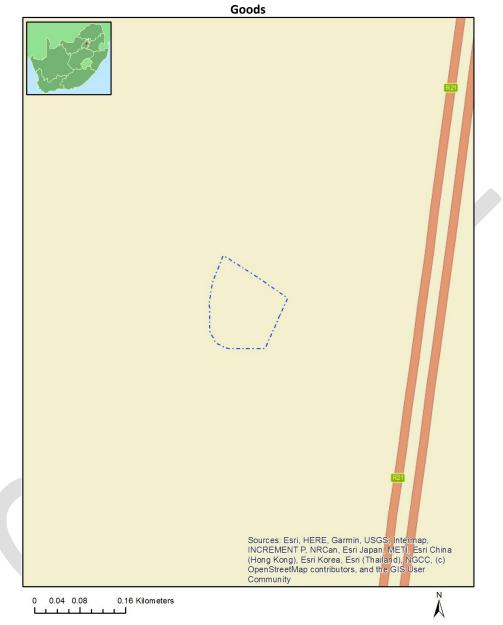
Application Category: Infrastructure | Localised infrastructure | Storage | Dangerous Goods | Chemicals

Table of Contents

Proposed Project Location3
Orientation map 1: General location3
Map of proposed site and relevant area(s)4
Cadastral details of the proposed site4
Wind and Solar developments with an approved Environmental Authorisation or applications under consideration within 30 km of the proposed area4
Environmental Management Frameworks relevant to the application5
Environmental screening results and assessment outcomes5
Relevant development incentives, restrictions, exclusions or prohibitions5
Map indicating proposed development footprint within applicable development incentive, restriction, exclusion or prohibition zones
Proposed Development Area Environmental Sensitivity7
Specialist assessments identified
Results of the environmental sensitivity of the proposed area10
MAP OF RELATIVE AGRICULTURE THEME SENSITIVITY
MAP OF RELATIVE ANIMAL SPECIES THEME SENSITIVITY11
MAP OF RELATIVE AQUATIC BIODIVERSITY THEME SENSITIVITY
MAP OF RELATIVE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE THEME SENSITIVITY
MAP OF RELATIVE CIVIL AVIATION THEME SENSITIVITY14
MAP OF RELATIVE DEFENCE THEME SENSITIVITY
MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY
MAP OF RELATIVE PLANT SPECIES THEME SENSITIVITY
MAP OF RELATIVE TERRESTRIAL BIODIVERSITY THEME SENSITIVITY

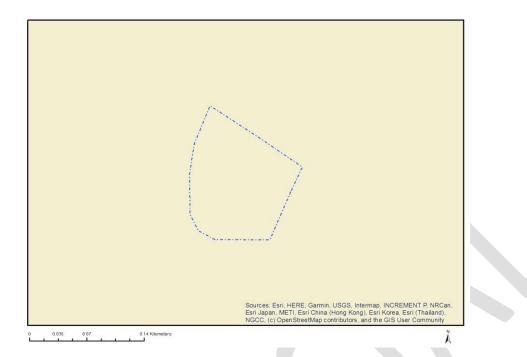
Proposed Project Location

Orientation map 1: General location



General Orientation: UPL Sterkfontein warehouse for storage of Dangerous

Map of proposed site and relevant area(s)



Cadastral details of the proposed site

Property details:

No	Farm Name	Farm/ Erf No	Portion	Latitude	Longitude	Property Type
1	STERKFONTEIN	139	0	25°57'49.02S	28°15'8.81E	Erven
2	STERKFONTEIN	140	0	25°57'51.87S	28°15'6.96E	Erven
3	STERKFONTEIN	133	0	25°57'55.64S	28°15'3.23E	Erven
4	STERKFONTEIN	401	0	25°57'2.8S	28°15'43.21E	Farm
5	STERKFONTEIN	401	61	25°57'42.73S	28°15'4.3E	Farm Portion
6	STERKFONTEIN	401	64	25°57'51.16S	28°15'7.16E	Farm Portion

Development footprint¹ vertices: No development footprint(s) specified.

Wind and Solar developments with an approved Environmental Authorisation or applications under consideration within 30 km of the proposed area

No nearby wind or solar developments found.

¹ "development footprint", means the area within the site on which the development will take place and incudes all ancillary developments for example roads, power lines, boundary walls, paving etc. which require vegetation clearance or which will be disturbed and for which the application has been submitted.



Environmental Management Frameworks relevant to the application

Environme ntal Managem ent Framewor k	LINK
Gauteng EMF	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/EMF/GPEMF_2021_G azette_and_summary.pdf

Environmental screening results and assessment outcomes

The following sections contain a summary of any development incentives, restrictions, exclusions or prohibitions that apply to the proposed development site as well as the most environmental sensitive features on the site based on the site sensitivity screening results for the application classification that was selected. The application classification selected for this report is: Infrastructure|Localised infrastructure|Storage|Dangerous Goods|Chemicals.

Relevant development incentives, restrictions, exclusions or prohibitions

The following development incentives, restrictions, exclusions or prohibitions and their implications that apply to this site are indicated below.

Incentive	Implication
, restrictio	
n or prohibiti	
on	
Strategic Transmissi on Corridor- Central corridor	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/DevelopmentZones/Co mbined_EGI.pdf
Gauteng EMF- Industrial and large commercia I focus zone 5	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/DevelopmentZones/Zon e5_2021.pdf



Map indicating proposed development footprint within applicable development incentive, restriction, exclusion or prohibition zones

Proposed Development Area Environmental Sensitivity

The following summary of the development site environmental sensitivities is identified. Only the highest environmental sensitivity is indicated. The footprint environmental sensitivities for the proposed development footprint as identified, are indicative only and must be verified on site by a suitably qualified person before the specialist assessments identified below can be confirmed.

Theme	Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
Agriculture Theme			Х	
Animal Species Theme		Х		
Dage 7 of 19				Visalaimar applias

Aquatic Biodiversity Theme	Х		
Archaeological and Cultural			Х
Heritage Theme			
Civil Aviation Theme		Х	
Defence Theme		Х	
Paleontology Theme	Х		
Plant Species Theme		Х	
Terrestrial Biodiversity Theme	Х		

Specialist assessments identified

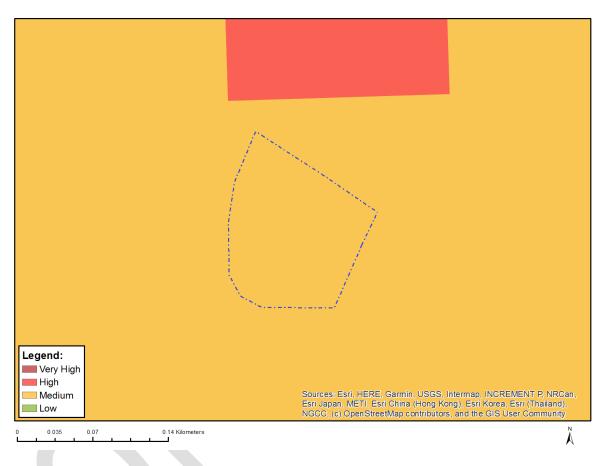
Based on the selected classification, and the environmental sensitivities of the proposed development footprint, the following list of specialist assessments have been identified for inclusion in the assessment report. It is the responsibility of the EAP to confirm this list and to motivate in the assessment report, the reason for not including any of the identified specialist study including the provision of photographic evidence of the site situation.

Ν	Speci	Assessment Protocol
ο	alist	
	asses	
	smen	
	t	
1	Agricul	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/
	tural	Gazetted General Agriculture Assessment Protocols.pdf
	Impact	duzetted_deneral righteutare rissessment ristedelispar
	Assess	
-	ment	
2	Archae ologica	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/
	land	Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
	Cultura	
	I	
	Heritag	
	е	
	Impact	
	Assess ment	
3	Palaeo	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/
5	ntology	Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
	Impact	Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.put
	Assess	
	ment	
4	Terrest	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/
	rial Biodive	Gazetted Terrestrial Biodiversity Assessment Protocols.pdf
	rsity	
	Impact	
	Assess	
	ment	
5	Aquati	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/
	C	Gazetted_Aquatic_Biodiversity_Assessment_Protocols.pdf
	Biodive rsity	
	Impact	
	Assess	
	ment	
6	Hydrol	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/
	ogy	Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
	Assess	
Dad	0 2 of 12	Disclaimer annlies

	ment	
7	Noise Impact Assess ment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/ Gazetted Noise Impacts Assessment Protocol.pdf
8	Traffic Impact Assess ment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/ Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
9	Geotec hnical Assess ment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/ Gazetted_General_Requirement_Assessment_Protocols.pdf
1 0	Socio- Econo mic Assess ment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/ Gazetted General Requirement Assessment Protocols.pdf
1 1	Plant Species Assess ment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/ Gazetted Plant Species Assessment Protocols.pdf
1 2	Animal Species Assess ment	https://screening.environment.gov.za/ScreeningDownloads/AssessmentProtocols/ Gazetted_Animal_Species_Assessment_Protocols.pdf

Results of the environmental sensitivity of the proposed area.

The following section represents the results of the screening for environmental sensitivity of the proposed site for relevant environmental themes associated with the project classification. It is the duty of the EAP to ensure that the environmental themes provided by the screening tool are comprehensive and complete for the project. Refer to the disclaimer.



MAP OF RELATIVE AGRICULTURE THEME SENSITIVITY

Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
		Х	

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Medium	Land capability;06. Low-Moderate/07. Low-Moderate/08. Moderate



MAP OF RELATIVE ANIMAL SPECIES THEME SENSITIVITY

Where only a sensitive plant unique number or sensitive animal unique number is provided in the screening report and an assessment is required, the environmental assessment practitioner (EAP) or specialist is required to email SANBI at <u>eiadatarequests@sanbi.org.za</u> listing all sensitive species with their unique identifiers for which information is required. The name has been withheld as the species may be prone to illegal harvesting and must be protected. SANBI will release the actual species name after the details of the EAP or specialist have been documented.

Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
	X		

Feature(s)
Aves-Tyto capensis
Aves-Eupodotis senegalensis
Mammalia-Chrysospalax villosus
Mammalia-Crocidura maquassiensis
Mammalia-Dasymys robertsii
Invertebrate-Clonia uvarovi



MAP OF RELATIVE AQUATIC BIODIVERSITY THEME SENSITIVITY

Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
Х			

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Very High	Strategic water source area

MAP OF RELATIVE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE THEME SENSITIVITY

Legend: Very High High Medium Low	Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), NGCC, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
			Х

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Low	Low sensitivity

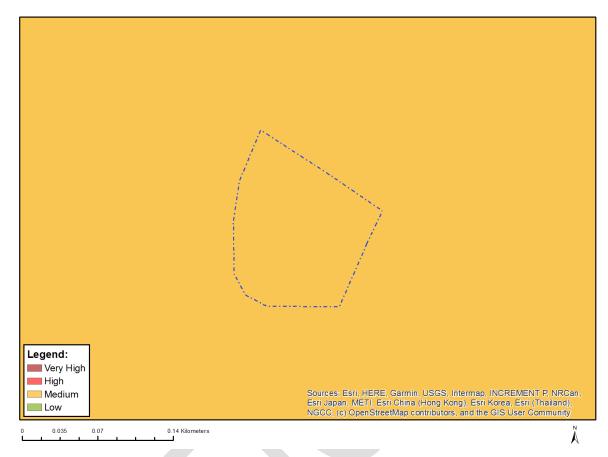
Legend: Yery High High Wedium Sources: Esti, HERE, Garmin, USGS, Internap, INGREMENT P, INGRAM, Esti, Japan, METI, Esti, China (Hong) Kong, Esti Korea, Esti, (Haland), NGCG, (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the CIS User Community

MAP OF RELATIVE CIVIL AVIATION THEME SENSITIVITY

Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
		Х	

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Medium	Between 15 and 35 km from a civil aviation radar
Medium	Between 15 and 35 km from a major civil aviation aerodrome
Medium	Between 8 and 15 km of other civil aviation aerodrome

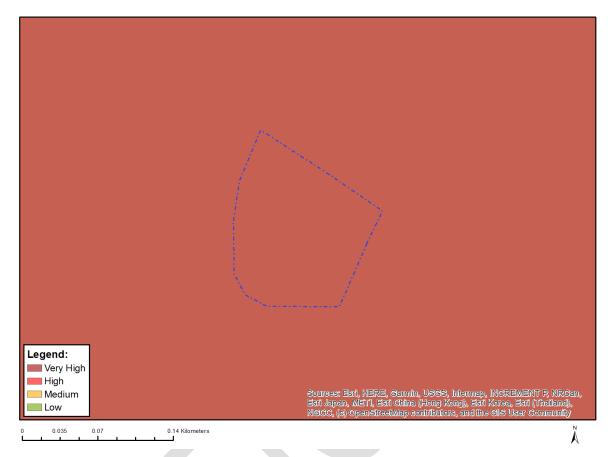
MAP OF RELATIVE DEFENCE THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
		х	

eature(s)
lilitary and Defence Site

MAP OF RELATIVE PALEONTOLOGY THEME SENSITIVITY



Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
Х			

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Very High	Features with a Very High paleontological sensitivity

Legend: Wery High High Hedrum 2 0 01 4 Momentary

MAP OF RELATIVE PLANT SPECIES THEME SENSITIVITY

Where only a sensitive plant unique number or sensitive animal unique number is provided in the screening report and an assessment is required, the environmental assessment practitioner (EAP) or specialist is required to email SANBI at <u>eiadatarequests@sanbi.org.za</u> listing all sensitive species with their unique identifiers for which information is required. The name has been withheld as the species may be prone to illegal harvesting and must be protected. SANBI will release the actual species name after the details of the EAP or specialist have been documented.

Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
		Х	

Feature(s)
Melolobium subspicatum
Sensitive species 1147
Cheilanthes deltoidea subsp. silicicola
Dicliptera magaliesbergensis
Brachycorythis conica subsp. transvaalensis
Sensitive species 1248

Legend: Very High Very High High Medium Under the set of the

MAP OF RELATIVE TERRESTRIAL BIODIVERSITY THEME SENSITIVITY

Very High sensitivity	High sensitivity	Medium sensitivity	Low sensitivity
Х			

Sensitivity	Feature(s)
Very High	Critical biodiveristy area 2
Very High	Protected Areas Expansion Strategy

SRK Report Distribution Record

Report No.	593684/Draft Scoping Re	port		
Copy No.	6			
Name/Title	Company	Сору	Date	Authorised by
Competent Authorities	l	I		
Khaka Khaka	GDARD	1 (Hard Copy)	March 2023	HINM
Client			•	
Ricky Rajkaran	UPL OpenAg	2 (PDF)	March 2023	HINM
Stakeholders			•	
The Librarian (Dorris Mathebula)	Olifantsfontein Library	3 (Hard Copy)	March 2023	HINM
SRK				
SRK Library	SRK Consulting	4 (PDF)	March 2023	HINM
SRK File	SRK Consulting	5 (PDF)	March 2023	HINM
SRK Server	SRK	6 (PDF)	March 2023	HINM

Approval Signature:

SRK Consulting - Certified Electronic Signature
This signature has been printed digitally. The Authornal diven permission for is use for this document. The details are sidned in the SRK Signature Database

This report is protected by copyright vested in SRK (South Africa) Pty Ltd. It may not be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means whatsoever to any person without the written permission of the copyright holder, SRK.